Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury

Annual Report 2017/18

Provincial Treasury

Directorate Financial Management Private Bag X9165 4 Dorp Street Cape Town

tel: +27 21 483 8218 fax: +27 21 483 5773

www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

Email: <u>Theophilus.Mahlaba@westerncape.gov.za</u>

PR390/2018

ISBN: 978-0-621-46755-0

PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Annual Report 2017/18

Dr I Meyer

Minister of Finance

I have the honour of submitting the Annual Report of the Provincial Treasury for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

ZAKARIYA HOOSAIN ACCOUNTING OFFICER

DATE: 31 August 2018

CONTENTS

| PAR | T A: C | GENERAL INFORMATION | 3 |
|------------------|--------|--|----|
| 1. | DEP | ARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION | 3 |
| 2. | LIST | OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS | 4 |
| 3. | FOR | EWORD BY THE MINISTER | 10 |
| 4. | REP | ORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER | 11 |
| 5. | | TEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL | |
| 6. | STRA | ATEGIC OVERVIEW | 21 |
| | 6.1 | Vision | 21 |
| | 6.2 | Mission | 21 |
| | 6.3 | Values | 21 |
| 7. | LEG | ISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES | 22 |
| 8. | ORC | GANISATIONAL STRUCTURE | 25 |
| 9. | ENTI | TIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER | 26 |
| PAR [®] | ГВ: Р | ERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 29 |
| 1. | AUD | DITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 29 |
| 2. | OVE | ERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE | 29 |
| | 2.1 | Service Delivery Environment | 29 |
| | 2.2 | Service Delivery Improvement Plan | 32 |
| | 2.3 | Organisational environment | 41 |
| | 2.4 | Key policy developments and legislative changes | 42 |
| 3 | STRA | ATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTATED GOALS | 42 |

| 4. | PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME | 44 |
|-----|---|----------|
| | 4.1 Programme 1: Administration | 44 |
| | 4.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management | 48 |
| | 4.3 Programme 3: Asset Management | 60 |
| | 4.4 Programme 4: Financial Governance | 69 |
| 5. | TRANSFER PAYMENTS | 76 |
| | 5.1 Transfer payments to public entities | 76 |
| | 5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public en | tities77 |
| 6. | CONDITIONAL GRANTS | 78 |
| | 6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid | 78 |
| | 6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received | 79 |
| 7. | DONOR FUNDS | 79 |
| | 7.1 Donor Funds Received | 79 |
| 8. | Capital investments | 79 |
| | 8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management | t plan79 |
| PAR | RT C: GOVERNANCE | 83 |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 83 |
| 2. | RISK MANAGEMENT | 83 |
| 3. | FRAUD AND CORRUPTION | 85 |
| 4. | MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST | 86 |
| 5. | CODE OF CONDUCT | 87 |
| 6. | HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES | 87 |
| 7. | ACCESS TO INFORMATION | 88 |
| 8. | STANDING COMMITTEES | 88 |
| 9. | SCOPA RESOLUTIONS | 92 |
| 10. | PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS | 94 |
| 11. | INTERNAL CONTROL | 95 |
| 12. | INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES | 96 |
| 13. | AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT | 98 |

| PAR | T D: HU | JMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 103 |
|-----|----------|---|-----|
| 1. | INTRO | DDUCTION | 103 |
| 2. | STATL | IS OF PEOPLE MANAGEMENT AT THE DEPARTMENT | 103 |
| | 2.1 | Departmental Workforce Planning Priorities | 103 |
| | 2.2 | Employee Performance Management | 104 |
| | 2.3 | Employee Wellness | 104 |
| | 2.4 | People Management Monitoring | 105 |
| 3. | PEOP | LE MANAGEMENT OVERSIGHT STATISTICS | 105 |
| | 3.1 | Personnel related expenditure | 105 |
| | 3.2 | Employment and vacancies | 108 |
| | 3.3 | Job evaluation | 109 |
| | 3.4 | Employment changes | 110 |
| | 3.5 | Employment equity | 114 |
| | 3.6 | Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members | 119 |
| | 3.7 | Filling of SMS posts | 119 |
| | 3.8 | Employee performance | 121 |
| | 3.9 | Foreign workers | 123 |
| | 3.10 | Leave utilisation for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017 | 124 |
| | 3.11 | Health Promotion Programmes, including HIV and AIDS | 126 |
| | 3.12 | Labour relations | 130 |
| | 3.13 | Skills development | 132 |
| | 3.14 | Injury on duty | 133 |
| | 3.15 | Utilisation of consultants | 134 |
| PAR | T E: FIN | NANCIAL INFORMATION | 141 |

PART A

General Information

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS Western Cape Provincial Treasury

7 Wale Street CAPE TOWN

8000

POSTAL ADDRESS Private Bag X9165

CAPE TOWN

8001

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S +27 21 483 8218

FAX NUMBER +27 21 483 6245

EMAIL ADDRESS Theophilus.Mahlaba@westerncape.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS <u>www.westerncape.gov.za</u>

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AC Audit Committee

ACFS Annual Consolidated Financial Statements

AFS Annual Financial Statements

AGSA Auditor-General of South Africa

AM Asset Management
AO Accounting Officer

AOS Accounting Officer System

APP Annual Performance Plan

BAS Basic Accounting System

BBBEE Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment

BEE Black Economic Empowerment
BER Bureau for Economic Research

BS Budget Statement

BTO Budget Treasury Office

C-AMP Custodian-Asset Management Plans

CAP Compliance Acceleration Plan

CD Chief Director

Ce-I Centre for e-Innovation
CFO Chief Financial Officer

CG Conditional Grant

CGRO Corporate Governance Review and Outlook

CIDB Construction Industry Development Programme

CoE Compensation of Employees

COSO Community of Sponsored Organisations

COTS Commercial Off-The-Shelf
CRU Corporate Relations Unit
CSC Corporate Services Centre
CSD Central Supplier Database

DBAC Departmental Bid and Adjudication Committee

DCAS Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

DCF District Council Forum

DDG Deputy Director-General

DEDAT Department of Economic Development and Tourism

DI Departmental Instructions

DLG Department of Local Government

DoRA Division of Revenue Act

DotP Department of the Premier

DPME Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation

DPSA Department of Public Service and Administration

DSD Department of Social Development
e-GAP Electronic Governance Action Plan

EDU Economic Development Unit

EEP Employment Equity Plan

EHW Employee Health and Wellness

EOC Employer of Choice

EPM Enterprise Project Management
EPS Electronic Purchasing System

EPRE Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme

ERM Enterprise Risk Management

ERMCO Enterprise Risk Management Committee

FGRO Financial Governance Review and Outlook

FI Finance Instruction

FMC Financial Management Capability

FMCM Financial Management Capability Model

G&A Government and Administration

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GEPF Government Employees Pension Fund

GIAMA Government-wide Immoveable Asset Management Act

GMT Government Motor Transport

GPSSBC General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

HCT HIV & AIDS Counselling and Testing

HD Helpdesk

HDIs Historically Disadvantaged Individuals

HDI Human Development Index

HOD Head of Department
HOT Head Official Treasury

HR Human Resource

HRD Human Resource Development

HRDS Human Resource Development Strategy

HRM Human Resource Management

ICS Improvement of Conditions of Service

ICT Information Communication Technology

IDIP Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme

IDMS Infrastructure Delivery Management System

IDP Infrastructure Delivery Plan

IDP Integrated Development Plans

IDP Individual Development Plans

IFMS Integrated Financial Management System

IFS Interim Financial StatementsIGR Intergovernmental RelationsIIA Institute for Internal Auditors

IMFO Institute of Municipal Finance Officers

IPS Integrated Procurement System

ISA International Standards on Auditing

IRM Infrastructure Reporting Model

IT Information Technology

IYM In-Year Monitoring
LG Local Government

LGA Local Government Accounting

LG MTEC Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee

LOGIS Logistical Information System

LRA Labour Relations Act

M&E Monitoring and Evaluation

MAM Moveable Asset Management

MCS Modified Cash Standards

MEC Member of Executive Council

MEDSAS Medical Stores Administration System

MERO Municipal Economic Review and Outlook
MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003

M-GAP Municipal Governance Action Plan

MGRO Municipal Governance Review and Outlook

MISS Minimum Information Security Standards

ML Management Letters

MM Municipal Manager

MPAT Monitoring Performance Assessment Tool

MTBPS Medium Term Budget Policy Statement

MTEC Medium Term Expenditure Committee

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework

MTFF Medium Term Fiscal Framework

MTREF Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NDP National Development Plan

NT National Treasury

NT MTEC National Treasury Medium Term Expenditure Committee

NTI National Treasury Instruction

NTPSRMF National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework

NTR National Treasury Regulation
OAG Office of Accountant-General

OCPD Office of the Chief Procurement Officer

OD Organisational Development

OHAS Occupational Health and Safety

OSD Occupational Specific Dispensation

PAA Public Audit Act

PAC Public Accounts Committee

PAJA Promotion of Access to Information Act
PAJA Promotion of Administrative Justice Act

PAY Premier's Advancement of Youth

PDO Pre-Determined Objectives

PERSAL Personnel and Salary Administration System
PERO Provincial Economic Review and Outlook

PES Provincial Equitable Share

PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1999

PFS Provincial Forensic Services
PG Provincial Government

PG MTEC Provincial Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee

PI Performance Indicator

PID Project Initiation Documents

PILIR Policy on Incapacity Leave and III-Health Retirement

PMDS Performance Management Development System

PMF Performance Management Frameworks

PMI Performance Measure Indicator

PMU Programme Management Unit

PPP Public Private Partnership

PPPFA Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act

PPSC Provincial Portfolio Steering Committee

PRF Provincial Revenue Fund
PSC Public Service Commission

PSCBC Public Service Commission Bargaining Council
PSDF Provincial Spatial Development Framework

PSG Provincial Strategic Goal

PSO Provincial Strategic Objective

PSR Public Service Regulations

PSRMF Public Service Risk Management Framework

PT Provincial Treasury

PTI Provincial Treasury Instruction

PTM Provincial Treasury Management

PTRPA Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act

QPR Quarterly Performance Report

REAL Revenue, Expenditure, Assets, and Liabilities

RSEP Regional Socio-Economic Programme

RWOP Remunerative Work Outside of the Public Service

SABC South African Broadcasting Corporation

SAIGA Southern African Institute of Government Auditors
SAMPI South African Multi-Dimensional Poverty Index

SAQA South African Qualification Authority

SARS South African Revenue Services

SCM Supply Chain Management
SCoA Standard Chart of Accounts

SCOF Standing Committee on Finance

SCOPA Standing Committee on Public Accounts

SDBIP Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

SDIP Service Delivery Improvement Plan

SDR Service Delivery Review

SEFA Small Enterprise Finance Agency

SEP Socio-economic Profile
SER Socio-economic Review

SETA Sector Education and Training Authority

SHEQ Safety Health Environment and Quality

SIP Strategic Infrastructure Plan

SIPDM Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

SITA State Information Technology Agency

SLA Service Level Agreement

SME Small and Medium Enterprises

SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise

SMS Senior Management Service

SP Strategic Plan

SPMS Staff Performance Management System

SOP Standard Operating Procedure

SOPI Strategic Objective Performance Indicator

the dti Department of Trade and Industry

TIME Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements

TMM Treasury Management Meeting

TPW Transport and Public Works
TQM Total Quality Management

U-AMP User-Asset Management Plans

USB-ED University of Stellenbosch – Executive Development

WCARS Western Cape Archives and Records Services

WCED Western Cape Education Department

WCG Western Cape Government

WCGRB Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

WC MTBPS Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement

WCPP Western Cape Provincial Parliament

WCSD Western Cape Supplier Database

WSP Workplace Skills Plan

3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER

The 2017/18 Annual Report considers Provincial Treasury's progress towards delivering on its vision of Good Financial Governance and the extent to whether there has been improvement in accountability and oversight, creating public value and the enabling of service delivery through partnerships and capacity building in public sector finance.

In this regard I am pleased to note that despite an environment that is increasingly volatile and more often than not characterised by uncertainly, complexity and ambiguity, the Department has successfully delivered on its undertaking to adopt an Integrated Work Plan for Provincial and Municipal Planning, Budgeting and Governance and improving the integration of budget planning and procurement.

Provincial Treasury has remained committed to the principles of fiscal consolidation, fiscal discipline and fiscal sustainability and will continue to do so. Fiscal consolidation demands behavioural change from all of the actors in the financial governance pipeline. Our objective is to ensure that our efforts contribute in the creation of public value.



Dr Ivan Meyer Minister of Finance

The annual Fiscal Policy Workshop, the Minister - Mayco Member Finance Seminars and *The Taking the Budget to the People* Initiatives have now been institutionalised within the Provincial Treasury and play a critical role in informing citizens of Western Cape Budget allocations to their respective regions. These interactions aim to enable citizens to participate more effectively in the budgetary processes.

I wish to thank the Management and staff of Provincial Treasury for their dedication, professionalism and tireless commitment to the people of the Western Cape. Through the integrated management approach Provincial Treasury has once again highlighted that we are indeed **BETTER TOGETHER.**

DR IVAN MEYER
MINISTER OF FINANCE

DATE: 31 August 2018

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Overview of the operations of the Department

During the 2017/18 financial year Provincial Treasury focused its resources mainly on achieving the objectives and targets as set out in its Annual Performance Plan, underpinned by Provincial Strategic Goal 5 – Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment. Continued emphasis is placed on progressively improving the following outcomes:

- Enhanced governance; and
- Integrated Management.

The Department has managed to achieve most of its planned targets. This was not achieved without challenges. In addition to the need to respond to the drought, we have noted an increase in demand for support and assistance from our client departments and municipalities, without any commensurate increase in resources.



Zakariya Hoosain Accounting Officer Provincial Treasury

The following are some of the significant achievements and challenges experienced by the Provincial Treasury during the 2017/18 financial year:

Departmental administration and governance

The Department has managed to attain another clean audit, its fifth consecutive one. This was achieved through the dedication and hard work of all employees of the department. However, while we note this achievement, we acknowledge the recommendations by the Auditor-General to improve internal control that would ensure we improve our asset management practices and ensure our budget is spent effectively and efficiently while exercising fiscal prudency.

Resource Allocation and Monitoring

The planning of the 2018 Provincial and Municipal Budgets was informed by evidence based economic and socio-economic research. An integrated approach which involved the integration of policy, planning and budgeting for service delivery was taken for the 2018 Provincial Budget. To further strengthen the integrated approach, the Western Cape Government and municipalities also endorsed a revised Integrated Work Plan in August 2017 for promoting a more coordinated, integrated and strategic approach to government planning, budgeting and delivery. The monitoring of the implementation of budget, including infrastructure delivery was performed through institutionalised processes and systems throughout the year under review, and across both spheres of government. (Refer to pages 48 to 60 for more detail).

Supply Chain Management and Financial Systems

The National Treasury's SCM Reform process compelled the Provincial Treasury to manage and mitigate transversal risks and implementation challenges emanating out of these reforms. Provincial departments and municipalities had to be provided with the desired level of support, assistance and guidance to meet the implementation requirements, and to sustain previous clean audits in relation to supply chain and moveable asset management. The use of technology, through business intelligence tools and data analyses of procurement information, was strengthened and SCM performance information was provided to departments to enable better procurement planning.

Within the financial management systems environment, the Provincial Treasury continued to fulfil its mandate in providing assistance to all provincial systems users (LOGIS, BAS and PERSAL). In addition, the clean-up of system data in preparation for the move to the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) continued as National Treasury indicated the implementation of the IFMS will start in the 2019/20 financial year. (Refer to pages 60 to 69 for more detail.)

Improved Corporate Governance and Accounting Practices

Both departments and municipalities were supported, through various initiatives, to improve the understanding and application of accounting and financial reporting in line with existing reporting frameworks applicable to each sphere, as well as the requisite support on updates and changes to the reporting frameworks. The provincial strategy of embedding good governance was further strengthened through the institutionalising of quarterly governance engagements with departments and Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) with municipalities. (Refer to pages 69 to 76 for more detail).

Overview of financial results of the department

Table 1 Departmental receipts

| | | 2017/18 | | 2016/17 | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Departmental Receipts | Estimate | Actual Amount Collected | (Over)/Under Collection | Estimate | Actual Amount Collected | (Over)/Under Collection |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tax receipts | 498 141 | 591 495 | (93 354) | 432 267 | 572 789 | (140 522) |
| Casino taxes | 470 141 | 537 498 | (67 357) | 412 267 | 524 384 | (112 117) |
| Horse racing taxes | 28 000 | 53 997 | (25 997) | 20 000 | 48 405 | (28 405) |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 214 | 4 365 | (3 151) | 1 214 | 2 890 | (1 676) |
| Transfers received | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | 287 | (287) | 1 | 38 | (37) |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 | 4 | (3) | - | 25 | (25) |
| Sale of capital assets | - | 28 | (28) | - | 7 | (7) |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 47 | 8 693 | (8 646) | 47 | 4 055 | (4 008) |
| Total | 499 404 | 604 872 | (105 468) | 433 529 | 579 804 | (146 275) |

Total receipts as depicted in Table 1 for the 2017/18 financial year amounted to R604.872 million, or 121.1 per cent of the original budget of R499.404 million. It should be noted that gambling revenue is dependent on the quantum available in households to be spent on this type of entertainment. Given the constrained fiscal environment, coupled with global uncertainty and growth prospects, own revenue projections were estimated conservatively. The final revenue outcome for 2017/18 was positive in that revenue collected was more than what was originally budgeted for. These funds were surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund which can be considered for allocation in the new MTEF. When compared with the same period in 2016/17, a substantial year-on-year increase of 4.3 per cent was achieved.

Tax receipts consisted of Casino taxes and Horse racing taxes. The collection on this item for the financial year amounted to R591.495 million, reflecting an 18.7 per cent over collection compared with the original budget of R498.141 million. Amendments provided for in the Cost and Fees Regulations were in line with the annual inflationary adjustment to all new licence applications; annual licence and investigation fees. The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board continues to perform the administrative function of collecting revenues due to the Provincial Revenue Fund on behalf of the Provincial Treasury.

Sale of goods and services, other than capital assets' revenue amounted to R4.365 million, this reflects a collection of 259.6 per cent compared to the original budget of R1.214 million for the reporting period. This is the result of over-collection on bookmaker's licences and sale of minor assets.

Fines, penalties and forfeits consisting of court fines and penalties on court orders, received from the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, amounted to R287 000 for the financial year.

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities recorded a surplus of R8.646 million mainly because of the surrender of previous year's surplus from the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

Table 2 Programme expenditure

| | | 2017/18 | | | 2016/17 | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Programme Name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Administration | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 50 934 | 49 537 | 1 397 | |
| Sustainable Resource Management | 136 028 | 132 195 | 3 833 | 113 943 | 111 431 | 2 512 | |
| Asset Management | 53 311 | 51 023 | 2 288 | 54 833 | 54 106 | 727 | |
| Financial Governance | 39 077 | 37 434 | 1 643 | 34 838 | 32 927 | 1 911 | |
| Total | 288 593 | 278 144 | 10 449 | 254 548 | 248 001 | 6 547 | |

Reasons for under expenditure

The underspending under Programme 1 - Administration amounts to R2.685 million or 4.46 per cent of the Final Appropriation. This is mainly due to vacant posts that were not filled as planned, the appointment of fewer graduate interns than anticipated due to requests received from bursary holders for deferment, the allocation of fewer external bursaries and the non-acceptance of bursaries by applicants and training that could not be concluded in time.

The underspending under Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management amounts to R3.833 million or 2.82 per cent of the Final Appropriation. This is mainly due to a number of staff exits and the vacant posts that were not filled as planned, as well as less travelling by employees and training that did not take place as planned. In addition, three municipalities did not take up the Financial Management Support Grant and one municipality only requesting a reduced Financial Management Capacity Grant as it being the first year of participation.

The underspending under Programme 3 - Asset Management amounts to R2.288 million or 4.29 per cent of the Final Appropriation. This is mainly due to the late procurement of research and advisory services, less traveling by employees due to the implementation of the district approach and less utilisation of venue facilities for training.

The underspending under Programme 4 - Financial Governance amounts to R1.643 million or 4.20 per cent of the Final Appropriation. This is mainly due to the late procurement of research and advisory services, less catering for training workshops than anticipated as well as lower audit costs.

Virement

The Department ended the 2017/18 financial year with an adjusted appropriation of R288.593 million of which an amount of R278.144 million was actually spent. A provisional virement was approved by the Member of the Executive Authority on 18 April 2018 and the Department ended with a net underspending of R10.449 million or 3.6 per cent for the reporting period. The details of the shifts between the main divisions can be found on the Appropriation Statement (pages 149 to 160).

Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

There was no unauthorised expenditure during the reporting period. The reasons, amounts and steps taken pertaining to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in Part E: Note 23.

Future plans of the Department

For the remainder of the Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020 we will continue to focus on the following key areas:

- Conduct research and analysis informing the development of the provincial and local government's fiscal frameworks and budget policy that includes sustainability of provincial and municipal revenue budgets.
- Analyse and report on the in-year cash flow and revenue performance for both provincial and local government.

- Maintain Departmental oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB).
- Focus on impact evaluations and assessments of budget priorities and spend, overall, the
 research, analysis and assessments is to support provincial departments on budget policy
 matters and inform the formulation of the provincial budget policy to recommend
 allocations in line with government's strategic priorities outlined in the Provincial Strategic
 Plan and other applicable national policies.
- Coordinate the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS) and provide the economic, fiscal and policy context within which the provincial budget is formulated.
- Communicate the intended budget policy framework and budget priorities that support
 the delivery of the WCG's policies, programmes and projects that drives service delivery
 within the Province.
- Provide research, advice and analysis on the regional and local economy, issues and trends relevant to local government budget and fiscal policy matters.
- Research and analysis culminating in two key annual publications: The Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) and the Socio-economic Profiles for Local Government (SEP-LG).
- Support the municipal budget process through recommendations to improve the responsiveness of the budgets to target socio-economic and policy objectives and coordination of the Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee engagements.
- Assessment of provincial budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability thereof and monitor the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity.
- Fiscal consolidation as part of the Fiscal Strategy and therefore the focus on expenditure control within budget limits and stringent management of personnel budgets.
- Improving on the efficiency of expenditure management in departments through an integrated approach with the Provincial Treasury Supply Chain Management unit.
- Facilitate and co-ordinate the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda is achieved.
- Drive the implementation of the MFMA through Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) coordination between municipalities, provincial national departments and other related stakeholders.
- Drive the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to enhance efficiency in the delivery of infrastructure and value realised through the provincial asset base.
- Monitor the infrastructure spending of designated departments and support the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee (WCMICoCo), to improve efficient and effective delivery.

- Assess User-Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian Asset Management Plans (C-AMPs), as well as Concept Reports and Project Proposals of Departments (in terms of the Guidelines for Performance Based Incentive Process).
- Manage Security aspects and coordinate requests for information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (PAIA) for the Provincial Treasury.
- Manage datasets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals and embrace and promote special integration of information between spheres of government.
- Mainstream Information Communication Technology (ICT) within the Department through the implementation of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) Corporate Governance Information Communication Technology Policy Framework and the monitoring of the Strategic ICT Plan Initiatives.
- Continue to focus on improving the integrity of data in the legacy systems to ensure smooth migration to the IFMS when implemented.
- The creation of a legacy system data warehouse to host all financial data and from which
 the necessary dashboards will be built to provide credible financial data to our
 stakeholders.
- Provision of training services in respect of transversal financial systems to all provincial departments and where required to other provincial and national departments.
- Focus on using technology as an enabler to improve Supply Chain Management (SCM) performance.
- Continued implementation of the central supplier database, improved efficiencies and governance on the e-procurement solution for quotations and the continuous building of the business intelligence competence to support procurement decision-making and better supply chain information management.
- Procurement efficiencies and prudent procurement spending will continue to be supported by strategic sourcing methodologies in the procurement planning process to leverage efficiency gains and economies of scale through bulk/consolidated buying initiatives and potential transversal contracts.
- Continue driving the District SCM model where municipalities are provided the opportunity to take ownership of SCM related issues in their district with the support of the relevant district municipalities.
- Focus on sustainable procurement initiatives to drive local economic development within the respective districts through integrated planning between municipal SCM, Local Economic Development and Integrated Development Planning managers.
- Ensure conformance with applicable financial laws, regulations and the municipal standard chart of accounts and complete recording of transactions as required by Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) to municipalities.
- Assist in preventing irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting applied by departments and accrual basis of accounting applied by public entities.

- Monitor and report quarterly on the departmental Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) governance action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.
- Coordinate the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and progressively driving the maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance.
- Develop and drive norms and standards, as well as compliance to legislation in respect of capacity building.

Public Private Partnerships

The responsibilities of Provincial Treasury (PT) are to provide an oversight role over the project cycle of the potential Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) to determine affordability, value for money and risk transfer and a monitoring role on PPP close deals. PT is guided by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and the National Treasury Regulation 16 to fulfil its oversight role in terms of PPPs.

While there are no PPPs within the vote, there are currently three provincial PPPs (see table below) that have been awarded within the Provincial Government and are monitored by Provincial Treasury.

Registered Provincial PPP projects: Closed deals

| Project name | Description | Department | Start date | End date |
|---|---|---|-----------------|--|
| Chapman's Peak Drive Toll Road | Design, construct, finance, operations and maintenance of Chapman's Peak Drive. | Department of Transport and Public Works | 21 May 2003 | 21 May 2033 |
| WC Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital | Provision of estate maintenance, medical and non-medical equipment, hard and soft facilities management and related services in respect of the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Psychiatric Hospital. | Department of Health | 1 March 2007 | 28 February 2019 |
| CapeNature: De Hoop Nature Reserve | The De Hoop Nature Reserve PPP project entails the upgrading of existing tourism facilities, the creation of new products and the provision of activities for tourism. | Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and implemented by CapeNature. | 2 December 2009 | 30 year long-term contracts (with the option of renewal for another 15 years). |

Supply Chain Management

Unsolicited bids

No unsolicited bids were received during the period under review.

Irregular expenditure

A Finance Instruction (FI No. 8 of 2017) on the Roles and Responsibilities for the implementation of an effective, efficient and transparent system of internal control was issued. The FI sets out the principles for each component of an effective, efficient and transparent system of internal control as well as roles and responsibilities of the role-players within the control environment. One of the responsibilities of the Internal Control Unit is to monitor compliance with regulatory framework.

All possible irregular expenditure identified by or reported to the Internal Control Section is investigated to determine responsibility and accountability. Once the investigation is concluded, recommendations are submitted to the Chief Financial Officer and Accounting Officer for final consideration.

Further details on irregular expenditure is available in Part E: Note 22.

Challenges within SCM

Supply Chain Management has evolved tremendously over the last few years, without the concomitant increase in capacity within the SCM unit. Supply chain management is not purely about purchasing supplies anymore, but is strategic sourcing which requires good product knowledge, research on commodities, pricing and an ability to negotiate with service providers to achieve good value for money. The insufficient capacity will be addressed via an alignment of the current structure to the generic SCM structure for the Office of the CFO as determined by the National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration. In addition, the I-develop Training Needs Analysis tool will be used to identify individual competencies and training needs for development purposes.

Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

The Department did not receive any in kind goods and services from parties other than related parties during the period under review.

In aggregate, gifts to the amount of R21 123.00 were received by officials during the reporting period which are disclosed in the gift register maintained within the Financial Management section of the Department.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

No exemptions and deviations were requested from the National Treasury.

Events after the reporting date

There were no events after the reporting period.

Conclusion

I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere appreciation to the entire team finance for their support on this journey of enhanced governance and integrated management. Without their hard work and dedication, the progress we have made would not have been possible.

I also want to acknowledge the contribution of our stakeholders in the various departments, entities and municipalities for their continued partnership with us.

Acknowledgment and gratitude is extended to Minister Meyer for his leadership on this road to enhance governance and integrated management.

Approval and sign off

Zakariya Hoosain Accounting Officer Provincial Treasury

Date: 31 August 2018

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.
- The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.
- The annual financial statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Yours faithfully

Zakariya Hoosain Accounting Officer Provincial Treasury

Date: 31 August 2018

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

Good financial governance.

6.2 Mission

To improve governance through:

Enhancing accountability and oversight;

Creating public value;

Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships; and

Capacity building in public sector finance.

6.3 Values

The core values of the Western Cape Government, to which the department subscribed, are the following:



Caring

To care for those we serve and work with



Competence

The ability and capacity to do the job we are appointed to do



Accountability

We take responsibility



Integrity

To be honest and do the right thing



Innovation

To be open to new ideas and develop creative solutions to problems in a resourceful way



Responsiveness

To serve the needs of our citizens and

employees

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The full list of acts and laws as cited in section 4 of the Strategic Plan remain applicable although new regulations have been issued under the auspices of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.

The legislative mandate within which the Provincial Treasury operates consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)

The Provincial Treasury is established in terms of section 17 of the PFMA (Act 1 of 1999). Section 18 of the PFMA assigns the functions and powers of the Provincial Treasury and it inter alia include the following: preparing and exercising control over the implementation of the provincial budget; promote and enforce transparency and effective management in respect of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of provincial departments and provincial public entities; ensuring that its fiscal policies do not materially and unreasonably prejudice national economic policies; issuing of provincial treasury instructions not inconsistent with the PFMA; enforcing the PFMA and any prescribed national and provincial norms and standards; complying with the annual DoRA; monitoring and assessing the implementation of provincial entities of national and provincial norms and standards; assisting provincial departments and provincial public entities in building their capacity for efficient, effective and transparent financial management; investigating any system of financial management and internal control applied by a provincial department or a provincial public entity; intervening by taking appropriate steps to address serious or persistent material breach of the PFMA by a provincial department or provincial public entity; promptly provide any information required by NT in terms of the PFMA and do anything further that is necessary to fulfil its responsibilities effectively.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

In terms of section 5(4) of the MFMA, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the Provincial Treasury must inter alia monitor compliance with the MFMA by municipalities and municipal entities in the Province, monitor the preparation of municipal budgets, the monthly outcomes of these budgets and the submission of reports by municipalities as required in terms of the MFMA; it may assist municipalities in the preparation of their budgets; further exercise any powers, perform any duties delegated to it by the National Treasury in terms of the MFMA and may take appropriate steps if a municipality or municipal entity in the Province commits a breach of the MFMA.

Annual Division of Revenue Act

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally, inclusive of conditional grants, amongst the three spheres of government and matters incidental thereto.

Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

To provide a uniform framework for the management of immoveable assets that are held or used by provincial (in this case) departments and to ensure the optimal coordination of the use of such immoveable assets within the context of the departmental service delivery objectives.

Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)

To define, amongst others, the role of the Provincial Minister of Finance, and that of the Treasury as representative of the Provincial Government; promoting co-operation between spheres of government on fiscal, budgetary and financial matters; to provide insight into the prescribed processes for the determination of the equitable share and allocation of revenue raised nationally and for matters connected therewith.

Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)

To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

To provide assistance to the Auditor-General's Office in the recovering of outstanding audit fees, to appropriately respond or intervene (as the case may be) on matters arising from audit reports and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

To provide the Treasury with a regulatory framework enabling and assisting departments and potential Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) in the sustainable development and implementation of a preferential procurement system.

Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)

To regulate the intergovernmental process that must be followed by provinces in the exercise of their power in terms of section 228 of the Constitution to impose taxes, levies and duties, and flat-rate surcharges on the tax bases of any tax, levy or duty imposed by national legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended

To provide for the organisation and administration of the Treasury and for human resource management which includes the regulation of conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of staff members of the Treasury and matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000) as amended

To provide for the withdrawal of State moneys from the Western Cape Provincial Revenue Fund, as a direct charge, in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998) and the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), and for matters incidental thereto.

Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996) as amended

To provide regulatory prescripts to support the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the Act to ensure sound financial administration by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, in regulating the gambling activities in the Province and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature Amendment Act, 1998 (Law 3 of 1998)

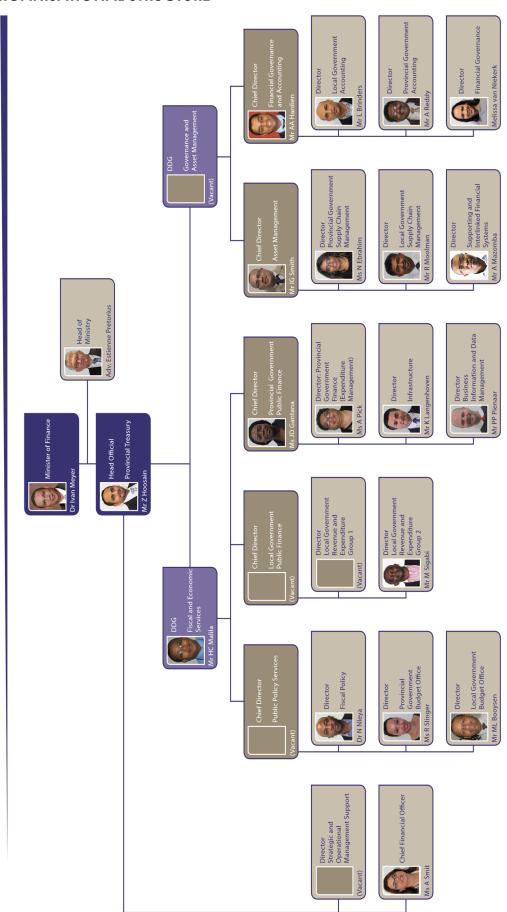
To provide the Treasury with regulatory prescripts in assisting the Provincial Parliament when necessary in meeting their financial responsibilities as set out in legislation.

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Organogram
As at 1 July 2018

TOGETHER.

Western Cape Government



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

| Name of Entity | Legislative Mandate | Financial Relationship | Nature of Operations |
|---|--|---|--|
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act | The entity has been financially self-sustainable in the past, but as of 2012/13 and beyond transfers from the Provincial Revenue Fund to the Entity assist in performing its regulatory responsibilities. | Regulation of all gambling, racing and activities incidental thereto in the Western Cape Province. |

PART B

Performance Information

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 142 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

During the 2017/18 financial year South Africa's economic performance continued to reflect subdued growth but has also displayed signs of improvement. National growth is predicted to accelerate in 2018 which will largely be driven by higher consumer and business confidence as a result of greater policy certainty. The Western Cape economy usually tracks the performance of the national economy, however growth in the Western Cape is estimated to have remained largely flat in 2017. Economic performance in the Province continues to be adversely affected by the developments in the agricultural sector, which has been negatively affected by the drought and higher incidence of Avian Influenza.

Improvements in key socio-economic indicators have been recorded over the past few years in the Western Cape. However, the subdued economic performance and outlook have adversely affected the pace of socio-economic development in the Province. Key provincial risks other than the low economic growth which the Provincial Treasury took into account included the widespread impact of the drought and water crisis; the increasing demand for services amid reduced transfers from national government; the broader impact of climate change; deterioration of the provincial infrastructure asset base and issues related to crime and safety. National fiscal risks such as lower than expected revenue collection and the uncertainty related to the wage negotiations have also had implications for provincial public finances.

Within the context of a constrained economic and fiscal environment, the fiscal approach continued to focus on creating public value, recognising that economic growth and development is critical to improving the living standards and socio-economic conditions of the people. Aligned to policy objectives, the Provincial Treasury, together with partners in the Western Cape Government remains committed to creating an enabling environment for growth through stability in public finances and prioritising areas that stimulate growth and

promote confidence in the economy. Guided by the Western Cape's Fiscal Strategy, the fiscal approach focused on maintaining a sustainable fiscal path by giving effect to policy priorities, managing the implications of the current economic and fiscal risks and presenting a credible, sustainable and responsive Budget. Over the medium term, the Western Cape Government is committed to good financial governance, fiscal discipline and creating public value.

The Provincial Treasury's key focus was aimed at improving core transversal functions to drive governance efficiencies and enhancing good financial governance, within the current fiscal constraints and various national reform processes. These processes continued to place tremendous pressure on the Provincial Treasury, not only to manage and mitigate the transversal risks and implementation challenges emanating out of these reform process but also to provide provincial departments and municipalities with the desired level of support, assistance and guidance required to meet implementation requirements and to sustain previous clean audit outcomes.

Provincial Strategic Goal 5 aims to embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. To this end the Provincial Treasury's approach focused on providing transversal support to Western Cape Government Departments and Municipalities by ensuring effective and efficient financial governance, financial sustainability and fiscal discipline within the Western Cape. The Provincial Treasury continued to drive enhanced governance through initiatives which improve maturity levels or standards from a financial governance and systems perspective, while enhancing opportunities for capacity building at a Provincial and Municipal level.

In continuing to promote integrated planning, budgeting and service delivery, the Provincial Treasury maintained its focus on driving Integrated Management across Western Cape Government Departments and between WCG and municipalities. The principles of Integrated Management therefore underpinned the Departments approach to embedding financial good governance in the Western Cape. The approach was further refined with the updated 2017 Integrated Work Plan which aims to strengthen joint planning, alignment and collective impact in an identified geographic space or a specific policy across all three spheres of government. The focus was therefore on streamlining processes of real joint planning and budgeting across the two spheres of government and strengthening the joint review of Municipal and Provincial implementation and performance through evidence-based practices. To this end, the Provincial Treasury has taken an integrated approach to the Provincial and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committees and therefore strengthened the responsiveness of the provincial and municipal planning and budgeting process with a view to strengthen the next generation IDP's of municipalities, effective 1 July 2017. It has also further refined the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) to better address municipal governance and service delivery challenges.

In giving effect to the PSG 5 goal statement: Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment, the key priorities identified for an integrated governance approach are as follows:

- Efficient, effective and responsive local and provincial governance;
- Integrated management within the WCG, between the WCG and municipalities, with internal and external partners; and

 Embedding good governance performance through the established governance platforms (i.e. PTM/MM Forum; CFO Forums; Financial and Management Accounting Forums SCM Forums and focus Groups and the District modular approach for municipalities).

Key initiatives towards delivery of the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 objectives include:

- Developing and Implementing the Integrated Work Plan for Provincial and Municipal Integration;
- Implementing Integrated Management across the various phases of the planning and budgeting process including the PG MTEC and LG MTEC engagements.
- Driving the principles of evidence- based practices through the 2017 Provincial and Municipal Economic Review and Outlook;
- Integrated Governance Performance Reviews through quarterly assessments and/or engagements with departments and the MGRO process with municipalities and the enablement of support plans through the e-Gap and m-Gap tools;
- Maintenance and optimisation of the SCM strategy for WCG and local municipalities; and
- Enhancing current financial systems in the absence of the IFMS to improve financial reporting.

The CGRO and MGRO processes evolved in this financial year towards a more integrated approach and model and were redefined as the Quarterly Governance Engagements for departments and the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) for municipalities, which provided for better integration, partnerships and joint response plans.

The governance environment from a local government side received heightened focus in respect of the demand to investigate or assess governance issues as they relate to tender processes and governance specific challenges within certain municipalities in the Province, placing pressure on the Financial Governance and Local Government Supply Chain Management Directorates to deliver to the demands placed on them given their strained capacity within the current austere environment.

Provincial Treasury's governance efforts for provincial departments are supported and underpinned by the transversal financial systems. During 2014 the Western Cape Government agreed to support the piloting of the IFMS by the National Treasury, however the originally communicated deadlines for the IFMS did not materialise and National Treasury indicated that implementation would only start in the 2019/20 financial year. Further discussions are underway to finalise governance and other implications between the province and National Treasury. The Provincial Treasury has continued to do preparatory work in terms of data cleanup and enablement in preparation for the IFMS in respect of 13 provincial departments and to assist departments with improving the integrity of data in the legacy systems to ensure smooth migration to IFMS when implemented. The Directorate also continued to perform the user account management and capacitation and development function that it performs to sustain and manage the governance requirements on the legacy systems as its core function. This also necessitated the reorganization of current resources internally within the unit to enable key focus on Legacy Systems – IFM readiness and business intelligence within the Programme.

Both Provincial and Local Government Supply Chain management continued to work under an austere environment with the SCM reform process continuing to be a challenge. Whilst fully meeting the strategic objective, performance indicators and planned targets as they relate to assessments conducted and to strategic sourcing initiatives undertaken; an overachievement on training/support interventions with departments became necessary due to the promulgation of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Regulations, 2017 and also in respect of supplier interventions due to the added focus and implementation requirements of the National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD) and the alignment to the WCG's own e-procurement governance requirements.

The use of technology via business intelligence tools and data analyses of procurement information was sustained, strengthened and developed further, to present SCM performance information to departments to enable better procurement decision making as well as to support and improve procurement planning initiatives within departments.

Cost Containment Instructions, transversal contract requirements for various initiatives as well as revised functionality requirements on the central supplier database, G-commerce, revised BBBEE sector codes, local content instructions, continued to assail the already regulatory intensive procurement environment. The helpdesk - support through query handling and structured SCM opinions and guidance was provided on both the municipal and provincial side with key focus on CSD registration and the implementation of PPPFR implementation requirements and SCM policy and compliance interpretation requirements. The SCM Forum together with the SCM Policy, Demand Management, SCM Technology and SCM Capacitation and Development Focus Groups were utilised to capacitate, create awareness and manage the changes in the SCM environment for provincial departments with the municipal SCM Forum and District Fora playing a similar role in the local sphere.

Changes to Accounting Standards by the Accounting Standards Board, the first year of implementation of the mSCOA Regulations, the continued roll-out of improved transparency in relation to accounting reporting based on the Modified Cash Standards and the Accounting Manual for Departments inevitably impacted on the performance of PT's stakeholders. Departments and Municipalities required continuous support and guidance with the implementation of these improvements, which the programme specific support catered for.

Much effort went into the business reform that affected municipalities under the banner of mSCOA and in an attempt to support the municipalities, a substantial amount of resources was allocated to assist with mSCOA implementation.

Leadership changes in the prior year still had an effect on some municipalities. This culminated in additional requests for support in the domain of local government financial management. In the provincial government space, differing interpretations on accounting reared its head resulting in an audit for one of the 13 departments not being finalised by the due date.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) through the provision of supply chain management helpdesk (i.e. for support assistance and guidance) to provincial departments, provincial public entities, municipalities, municipal entities and

suppliers with the objective to outline key services (i.e. "how to do business with the Western Cape Government"), addressing gaps and areas for improvement within procurement, and defining standards for delivering of procurement as a service to enable service delivery.

The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date:

Main service and standards

| ı | Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service 2016/17 | Desired standard of service 2017/18 | Actual achievement 2017/18 |
|----|---|---|--|--|---|
| 1. | Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Provincial departments, Public entities and Suppliers | Western Cape Provincial Departments Public Entities Municipalities Suppliers | a) An average of 98.75% of the queries received during the financial year were resolved within the specified timeframes. A total of 5 916 queries were successfully attended to. | a) 99% of SCM issues, complaints, queries resolved. | a) An average of 99% of the queries received during the financial year were resolved within the specified timeframes. A total of 1 082 queries were successfully attended to. |
| | | | b) Perception surveys were conducted and for all quarters of the financial year 100% of the beneficiaries indicated their satisfaction with the service provided. | b) 98% of service beneficiaries indicated satisfaction with the level and standard of service provided by the SCM Help Desk. | b) Perception surveys were conducted for all quarters of the financial year. 100% of the beneficiaries indicated their satisfaction with the service provided. |
| 2. | Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Municipalities and Suppliers | Western Cape Citizens Small Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) | a) An average of 95.25% of the queries received during the financial year were resolved within the specified timeframes. | a) 90% of SCM issues, complaints, queries resolved. | a) 98% of SCM issues, complaints, queries resolved. |
| | | | b) 99% Client satisfaction was noted for the entire year. In the absence of the survey, this is measured by not getting come backs. | b) 95% Client satisfaction (i.t.o. evalua- tion question- naire). | b) 99% of service beneficiaries indicated satisfaction with the level of standard of Service provided by the SCM Help desk. |

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service 2016/17 | Desired standard of service 2017/18 | Actual achievement 2017/18 |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| 3. Supply Chain Management (SCM) Engagements with Suppliers | Western Cape Provincial Departments Public Entities Suppliers | a) 19 Supplier open days/engagements were hosted to create awareness and develop knowledge and skills with suppliers. 6 of the 19 events were hosted in collaboration with the Departments of Economic Development and Tourism; Transport and Public Works; SEFA and SARS. 15 of the events focused on central supplier database registration, e-procurement (IPS) enablement and tax and BBBEE compliance and 4 of the events were commodity specific in terms of the security industry. Events were held in all 6 municipal regions. | a) 12 Supplier Open Days hosted | a) Target achieved: - 10 interventions in collaboration with the Departments of Economic Development & Tourism; Transport and Public Works. - 1 x intervention held in collaboration with LGSCM and Overstrand Municipality on how to do business with WCG and Western Cape municipalities. - 1 x Local Content engagement held in collaboration with the Department of Trade Industry. - Ongoing support to assist suppliers with CSD registration. |

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service 2016/17 | Desired standard of service 2017/18 | Actual achievement 2017/18 |
|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | | b) 100% of service beneficiaries indicated satisfaction with the level and standard of service except in the 3rd quarter were 78% indicated satisfaction. This was as a result of not all beneficiaries completing the survey. | b) 98% of service beneficiaries indicated satisfaction with the level and standard of service provided by the SCM Help Desk. | Additionally: 11 roadshows were held in collaboration with the Department of Transport and Public Works, Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Small Enterprise Finance Agency, Small Enterprise Development Agency and the South African Revenue Services in all 6 districts on Central Supplier Database (CSD) awareness/ registration Western Cape Supplier Database, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and presentations from various stakeholders. b) 100% of service beneficiaries indicated satisfaction with the level and standard of service. |

Batho Pele Arrangements with Beneficiaries (Consultation, Access etc.)

(1) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Provincial departments, Public entities and Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|--|---|
| Consultation: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Workshops b) Written correspondence c) Telephonically d) Emails e) One-on-one meetings f) District Council Forum (DCF) for municipalities g) Provincial & Local SCM Forums h) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum | Consultation: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) Monthly meetings with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism on economic aspects of procurement b) Specific focus group meetings relating to SCM policy and governance; Strategic Sourcing (Demand Management); and SCM Capacitation and Development held. |
| Courtesy: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Management b) Email c) Telephonically d) Written correspondence e) Verbal communication f) Face-to-face | Courtesy: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) 99% of queries concluded within the allocated timeframes of the Helpdesk framework. b) Meeting with suppliers as and when required. |
| Access: Via Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town. | Access: Via Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town. |
| Openness and Transparency: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Telephone b) Written correspondence c) Email d) One-on-one meetings e) Annual Report f) Workshops g) District Council Forum (DCF) for municipalities h) Provincial & Local SCM Forums i) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum | Openness and Transparency: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) Utilisation of an e-procurement system to invite quotations in which leads and tenders are advertised; b) Publication of tender awards on National Treasury e-Portal; and c) Utilisation of PT Website to publish policies and guidelines, procurement instructions and templates. |

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|---|
| Value for money: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | Value for money: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) Training of officials and suppliers on |
| a) Provide support and advice to all Citizens and SMME's within the Western Cape Province. b) Clients get useful and useable information | procurement requirements. b) Review of departmental spend and procurement activities in terms of procurement planning. |
| at no cost. | c) Provide support assistance and guidance, tools templates and checklists to departments to ensure efficiency gains in departmental procurement processes. |

(2) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Municipalities and Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|--|---|
| Consultation: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Workshops b) Written correspondence c) Telephonically d) Emails e) During the Supplier Open Days f) Roadshows | Consultation: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) One-on-one meetings b) Provincial & Local SCM Forums c) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum. d) District Visits (District Approach strategy) - This has been aligned with our new District Approach Model, where we visit district municipalities and service the entire district at |
| Courtesy: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Management b) Email c) Telephonically d) Written correspondence e) Face-to-face f) LG SCM: Helpdesk g) Red Tape Reduction Call Centre h) Evaluation questionnaires | a central geo position/locality. Courtesy: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) Verbal communication. b) Face-to-face during the district visits. |
| Access: a) Via Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town. | Access: a) Via Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town. Additional achievement: |
| | b) On site visits to clients for accessibility. |

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|--|--|
| Openness and transparency: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | Openness and Transparency: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: |
| a) Telephonically b) Written correspondence c) Email d) One-on-one meetings e) Annual Report f) During the Supplier Open Days (evaluation questionnaires) g) Supplier Open Day Report h) Supplier Open Day Article (departmental website) i) Press/Media Article j) Workshops k) Roadshows | a) Local Government District SCM Forums and SCM indaba b) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum Apart from: c) Supplier Open Day Report - as all reports are directly issued to municipalities and not published on the departmental Website. |
| Value for money: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Provide support and advice to all Citizens and SMMEs within the Western Cape Province. b) Clients get useful and useable information at no cost. | Value for money: The desired arrangements were met and in addition the following were achieved: a) Provided onsite and telephonic support and advice to all Citizens and SMMEs within the Western Cape Province. b) Clients received useful and useable information at no cost, in their localities. |

(3) Supply Chain Management (SCM) Engagements with Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|--|
| Consultation: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Workshops b) Written correspondence c) Telephonically d) Emails e) One-on-one meetings f) District Council Forum (DCF) g) Provincial & Local SCM Forums | Consultation: Desired arrangements were met by the Department. |
| g) Provincial & Local SCM Forums Courtesy: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Management b) Email c) Telephonically d) Written correspondence e) Verbal communication f) Face-to-face | Courtesy: Desired arrangements were met by the Department and in addition the following were achieved: a) Advised departments and suppliers on the utilisation of the National Treasury e-Portal and CSD. |

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|--|---|
| Access: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | Access: Desired arrangements were met by the Department and in addition the following were achieved: |
| a) Via Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town. | a) In the absence of a dedicated venue ongoing support to assist suppliers with CSD registration at 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town b) Assisted suppliers with CSD registration via dedicated Helpdesk. |
| Openness and Transparency: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | Openness and Transparency: Desired arrangements were met by the Department and in addition the following were achieved: |
| a) Telephonicallyb) Written correspondencec) Email | a) Advised suppliers of the tender information on the National Treasury e-Portal. |
| d) One-on-one meetings e) Annual Report | |
| f) Workshops g) District Council Forum (DCF) h) Provincial and Local SCM Forums | |
| Value for Money: In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | Value for Money: Desired arrangements were met by the Department and in addition the following were achieved: |
| a) Provide support and advice to all Western Cape Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Suppliers. | a) Training provided to officials and suppliers on procurement requirements. |
| b) Clients get useful and useable information at no cost. | |

Service Delivery Information Tool

(1) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provide to Provincial departments, Public entities and Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|---|
| In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: a) Departmental website b) Annual Report c) One-on-one meetings d) Information sessions e) District Council Forum (DCF) f) Provincial & Local SCM Forums g) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum | All aspects reflected in the desired arrangements column for the year 2017/18 were achieved. Information is stored on a register on an excel format and a quarterly helpdesk performance report is produced to assess gaps within the procurement environment and training needs. |

(2) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Municipalities and Suppliers

| | Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|--|---|---|
| | erms of the Department's SDIP the following re the targeted and desired arrangements: | All desired aspects were met by the Department and in addition the following were achieved: |
| a) | Departmental website | a) SCM Indaba |
| b) | Annual Report | b) SCM Indaba Report |
| c) | One-on-one meetings | |
| d) | Information sessions | |
| e) Municipal Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Forum | | |
| f) | Media Adverts | |
| g) | Hosting Supplier Open Days | |
| h) | Supplier Open Day Report | |
| i) | Press/Media | |
| j) | Telephonically | |
| k) | Written correspondence | |
| I) | Email | |

(3) Supply Chain Management (SCM) Engagements with Suppliers

| Targeted / Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|--|
| In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | All aspects reflected in the desired arrangements column for the year 2017/18 were achieved. |
| a) Departmental website | |
| b) Annual Report | |
| c) One-on-one meetings | |
| d) Information sessions | |
| e) District Council Forum (DCF) | |
| f) Provincial & Local SCM Forums | |

Complaints Mechanism

(1) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk service provided to Provincial departments, Public entities and Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|---|
| In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | All complaints mechanisms as reflected in the targeted/desired column were made available. |
| Through official channels i.e.: a) Management b) Face-to-face | A complaint's register is maintained to document and track complaints received from suppliers in respect of departmental specific procurement processes. |
| c) Verbal communication d) Written correspondence e) Email | 9 complaints received for the financial year suppliers in respect SCM process within departments which have been resolved with the suppliers and departments concerned. |

(2) Supply Chain Management (SCM) help desk services provided to Municipalities and Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements | Actual arrangements |
|--|---|
| 2017/18 | 2017/18 |
| In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: Through official channels i.e.: a) Management b) Face-to-face c) Verbal Communication d) Written Correspondence e) Email f) Evaluation Questionnaires g) LG SCM: Helpdesk h) Red Tape Reduction Call Centre | All complaints mechanisms as reflected in the targeted/desired column were made available apart from: a) Red Tape Reduction Call Centre. b) The Red tape reduction centre is not applicable to municipalities. We deal with the issues during our District Visits, and handle the issues at localities. |

(3) Supply Chain Management (SCM) Engagements with Suppliers

| Targeted/Desired arrangements 2017/18 | Actual arrangements 2017/18 |
|---|--|
| In terms of the Department's SDIP the following were the targeted and desired arrangements: | All complaints mechanisms as reflected in the targeted/desired column were made available. |
| a) Management | |
| b) Face-to-face | |
| c) Verbal Communication | |
| d) Written Correspondence | |
| e) Email | |

2.3 Organisational environment

The current organisational structure consisting of three hundred and twenty-eight (328) posts was approved by the previous Minister of Finance, in November 2011. As at 31 March 2018 only two hundred and eighty-eight (288) posts were filled.

Despite the high vacancy rate the Provincial Treasury was still able to fully achieve fifty-seven (57) of the sixty (60) programme performance indicators, two (2) programme performance indicators were partially achieved and one (1) was achieved, later than the date specified in the APP. Of the fifty-seven (57) performance indicators achieved eight (8) were overachieved. This achievement can be attributed to the commitment and dedication of the employees of the Provincial Treasury.

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) retired on 31 October 2017. An Acting CFO was appointed from 1 November 2017 until the post was permanently filled on 1 May 2018. Despite the exit of the CFO the department maintained a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

During the reporting period there were no major key policy developments and/or legislative changes that affected the mandate of the Provincial Treasury. National Treasury issued instructions in respect of compulsory participation in transversal contracts. It was issued via cost containment Circulars/instructions which is inconsistent with National Treasury Regulations 16A6.5 and section 38(1)(a)(iii) of the PFMA. The Provincial Treasury has raised this with the National Treasury via a provincial position paper and formally via the MEC for Finance with the National Minister of Finance.

National Treasury is in the process of revising the Treasury Regulations. This has had a number of iterations, and once it is issued it may introduce a number of new requirements that may affect the operations of departments. The Treasury is already in the process of pro-actively workshopping some of the changes that it anticipates.

The review of the current SCM legislative framework by National Treasury is underway. The aim is to have a single set of public procurement legislation addressing all the legislative and regulatory inefficiency in the system.

In the interim the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Regulations, Cost Containment Instructions, Transversal contract requirements for various initiatives, revised functionality requirements on the Central Supplier Database, G-commerce, revised BBBEE sector codes, Local Content Instructions, CIDB standards and leasing standards were issued by National Treasury as well as the increase in VAT from 14% to 15% and the draft Guidelines on Transfer Payments which has impacted and will further impact the work and resource capacity of Provincial Treasury.

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTATED GOALS

Programme 1 – Administration

| Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 1 | Efficient and effective departmental governance support services. |
|--|---|
| Progress | Departmental governance support services were further improved. |

Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management

| Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 2 | Effective, efficient and sustainable management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources. | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Progress | Provincial Treasury prepared the provincial budget within a constrained economic and fiscal environment. | | | | | | | |
| | The budget is underpinned by the Western Cape Government's Fiscal Strategy towards delivery on the Provincial Strategic Plan, which is: Allocative efficiency to achieve a balanced allocation of resources that reflects the priorities of government and considers programme effectiveness based on evidence. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal sustainability from focuses on maintaining stability in key government programmes and managing risks in a constrained economic and fiscal environment. Fiscal consolidation entails reducing government expenditure and/or increasing revenue. | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal discipline ensures that all provincial departments and entities removithin budget limits and avoids irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure. | | | | | | | |
| | Municipalities were assisted in the preparation of their budgets through the annual planning and budget process. The Provincial Treasury monitored, supported and reported on the efficient and effective implementation of both provincial and municipal fiscal resources. | | | | | | | |

Programme 3 – Asset Management

| Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 3 | Financial systems, supply chain and movable asset governance within the provincial spheres. |
|--|---|
| Progress | Departments and municipalities were assisted to maintain good governance practices and to prepare and implement the necessary SCM and financial systems reforms. The National Treasury further granted approval for the Province to continue with its e-Procurement system for a further 3 years. Key developments on data mining and dash boarding into SCM performance information has been pivotal on the provincial side in achieving the move from conformance to performance. |

Programme 4 – Financial Governance and Accounting

| Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 4 | Accountability through the review of financial reporting of departments, entities and municipalities and compliance with financial norms and standards. |
|--|---|
| Progress | The departments and municipalities were assisted to maintain good governance and accounting practices through programme interventions that ensured compliance with accounting and corporate governance norms and standards. |

All Provincial Treasury's initiatives, notably the Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO), Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) are processes that are directly in support of the Chapter 13 of the NDP – Building a capable and developmental state.

These initiatives assisted provincial departments and municipalities on the path to a capable and developmental state which is able to enhance socio-economic opportunities; support the development of expertise, better systems and processes to reduce inefficiencies and enhance a high adherence to ethics; and build a government that is accountable to its people.

The Provincial Treasury also assisted and supported provincial departments and municipalities to improve their management practices, financial practices and operational systems to achieve National Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system and National Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service.

4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

The programme is further divided into the following sub-programmes:

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

The following were the strategic objectives for the financial year under review:

- To provide ministerial support services;
- To improve corporate management processes; and
- To provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

The Office of the Minister achieved all its performance objectives. The Minister was therefore able to effectively discharge his executive responsibilities.

The monthly monitoring and reporting on the compliance with the Corporate Services Schedules by the Corporate Services Centre and departmental obligations and the quarterly monitoring and reporting on the implementation of the Workforce Plan improved the human resources management processes within the Department. This contributed to no audit findings on human resources management for the year under review.

Performance planning, monitoring and reporting processes were further improved during the financial year. All prescribed non-financial plans and reports were submitted according to requirements and timeframes. This contributed to audit opinion, the reported performance information for the selected programmes, i.e. Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management and Programme 4: Financial Governance is useful and reliable in all material

aspects in accordance with the identified performance management and reporting requirements.

Financial management achieved all its performance indicators. This contributed to the achievement of an unqualified with no material findings audit opinion for the 2017/18 financial year.

Strategic objectives:

| _ | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
| Strategic objective | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on | | |
| p | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations | | |
| 1. | Number of reports to monitor compliance with statutory and executive requirements | New SOPI | New SOPI | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | |
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 1.1 | Number of formal engagements with the Department on meeting statutory and executive requirements | Revised PI | Revised PI | Revised PI | 8 | 8 | None | None | | |
| 1.2 | Number of formal engagements with the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board on meeting statutory and executive requirements | Revised PI | New PI | Revised PI | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

| Programme performance indicator | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations |
| 1.3 | Number of meetings/ engagements with the Consul Generals, members of the Diplomatic Corps and incoming foreign delegations | Revised PI | Revised PI | Revised PI | 7 | 7 | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | | |
| ķ | objective performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 2. | Number of material Human Resource Management and Performance Management audit findings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | None | None | | | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Programme performance indicator | | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | |
| | | 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 | | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 2.1 | Number of prescribed performance plans and reports submitted | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 1 Evaluation Report not finalised due to the longer than planned time taken to finalise matters pertaining to the roll- out of the evaluation. Evaluation will be done in the 2018/19 financial year. | |
| 2.2 | Number of reports on the implementation of the Workforce Plan | Revised PI | Revised PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The evaluation will be done in the 2018/19 financial year.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Strategic objective | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | |
| l | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 3. | Number of material financial management audit findings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | None | None | | | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub- | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------|------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
| Programme performance indicator | | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on | | |
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | None | | |
| 3.1 | Number of IYM reports | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | None | None | | |
| 3.2 | Number of Budget Submissions | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |
| 3.3 | Number of Corporate Reports | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Sub-programme expenditure

| | | 2017/18 | | 2016/17 | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Sub-programme name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1.1 Office of the Minister | 6 511 | 6 078 | 433 | 6 045 | 5 660 | 385 | |
| 1.2 Management Services | 26 826 | 25 100 | 1 726 | 20 909 | 20 115 | 794 | |
| 1.3 Financial Management | 26 840 | 26 314 | 526 | 23 980 | 23 762 | 218 | |
| Total | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 50 934 | 49 537 | 1 397 | |

4.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources.

The programme is further divided into the following sub-programmes:

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

The following were the strategic objectives for the financial year under review:

- To provide management and administrative support to Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management;
- To conduct research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources;
- To promote effective resource allocation within the provincial budget through research, analysis and advise;
- To promote effective resource allocation within municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice;
- To improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget;
- To guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets;
- To institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance; and
- To render an effective data information management service.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Fiscal Policy

Research and analysis undertaken on the Provincial and Local Government Fiscal system in 2017/18 informed the development of the provincial and local government fiscal policy. Research undertaken include a focus on the provincial and local government fiscal framework including the implications of the current economic environment and how it impacts on the fiscal sustainability of the provincial government and municipalities. The focus included translating the research and analysis into budget policy formulation and fiscal framework of the Province and formulation of the Provincial Fiscal Strategy. The Fiscal Strategy combines elements of revenue and expenditure management to deliver a balanced and sustainable budget. On the Local Government front, the focus included strengthening research and fiscal policy focus to inform intergovernmental discussions on fiscal policy matters and strengthening integration between fiscal and budget policy.

The monitoring, analysing and reporting on the provincial revenue, inclusive of cash management, plays a key role in giving effect to the Fiscal Strategy in support of the principles of fiscal sustainability, fiscal consolidation and fiscal discipline. Monitoring and reporting covers own revenue, conditional grants, departmental debt and revenue related policy issues to feed into overall budget process. The directorate also supports the promotion of good governance within the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board through monitoring and reporting on the performance of the WCGRB and fulfilling strategic oversight responsibilities.

Budget Management

The planning of the 2018 Budget is informed by evidenced-based economic and socio-economic research contained in the 2017 Provincial Economic Review and Outlook and 2017 Municipal Economic Review and Outlook, and subsequent updates to the economic outlook, which set the economic context. The annual Fiscal Policy Seminar, hosted by the Provincial Minister of Finance, attended by economic and fiscal policy specialists across government, academia and the public sector, was held to stimulate thinking on economic and fiscal developments and inform fiscal and budget policy development and action required to enhance economic growth. In November, post the tabling of the 2017 National Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, the 2017 Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement provided the framework within which the 2018 Budget is formulated and set the economic and fiscal context for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

The 2018 Budget took an Integrated Management approach which involves the integration of policy, planning and budgeting for service delivery impact. This process included interaction with a number of stakeholders, including policy direction provided in the Cabinet Bosberaads, engagement within government through Provincial Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PG MTEC) and strategic engagements with Western Cape municipalities to further drive joint planning and execution.

The 2017 Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) engagements, which aim to improve the conformance, responsiveness, credibility and sustainability of municipal budgets were successful completed. The Western Cape Provincial Government and municipalities also endorsed a revised Integrated Work plan in August 2017 for promoting a more coordinated, integrated and strategic approach to government planning, budgeting and delivery. This laid the foundation for the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement in October 2017 which focused on Local Government sustainability and Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements in February 2018 to assist municipalities with the revision or amendment of their 4th Generation Integrated Development Plans.

Public Finance

Government responded to the constrained fiscal environment through the Adjusted Estimates and main budget estimates. The weak economic environment intensified the need to ensure fiscal sustainability. Provincial Government Finance assessed provincial budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability of the budget and monitored the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity. Fiscal consolidation is part of the Fiscal Strategy and therefore the focus remained on expenditure control within budget limits and stringent management of personnel budgets.

Local Government Finance continued to facilitate and co-ordinate the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda is achieved. Implementation of the MFMA is driven through IGR coordination between municipalities, provincial and national departments and other related stakeholders. Key responsibilities include monitoring, support and intervention in respect of MFMA implementation, budget implementation and revenue and expenditure management.

In support of strengthening municipalities' financial management and budgeting practices the unit analysed and reported on the in-year revenue and expenditure management for municipalities.

Increased Infrastructure investment remained a key focus to stimulate economic growth, particularly at a time of subdued economic growth. The unit monitored the infrastructure spending of designated departments and supported the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee, under the chair of the Provincial Minister of Finance, for the efficient and effective delivery of infrastructure in the Province.

The Western Cape Government's capacity to select, plan, appraise and build infrastructure projects was strengthened through the assessments of User-Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian-Asset Management Plan (C-AMP) and related planning documents.

Business Information and Data Management continues to be the enabler for the Programme to execute its responsibilities in relation to client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management for the department and forms an integral part in driving the development of the knowledge information management system for the Provincial Treasury.

Strategic objectives:

| _ | PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Strategic objective | Audited/ | 'Actual Acl | nievement | Planned Actual | | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 4. | Percentage of Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management's programme performance indicator targets achieved | 100% | 100% | 100%* 25/25 | 100%** 25/25 | 100%** 25/25 | None | None | | | |

^{*} Method of calculation 2016/17:

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (25)

Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (25)

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (25)

Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (25)

^{**} Method of calculation 2017/18

Performance indicators:

| Sub- | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achieved | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | |
| r | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 4.1 | Number of quarterly performance reports for Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management submitted | New PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome/areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| Strategic objective performance indicator | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | |
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 5. | Number of fiscal policy reports | New PI | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | None | None | | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Programme performance indicator | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | |
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 5.1 | Number of research reports on the Provincial and Local Government Fiscal System | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |

| Sub- | Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | Planned | lanned Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 5.2 | Number of Provincial Revenue reports | Revised PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |
| 5.3 | Number of Cash Management Reports | Revised PI | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | None | None | | |
| 5.4 | Number of reports on the performance of the WCGRB | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| Sub- | PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management Element: Provincial Government Budget Office | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Strategic objective | Audited/ | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on deviations None | | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | | | |
| 6. | Timeous publication of the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure | March 2015 | March 2016 | March 2017 | March 2018 | March 2018 | None | None | | |

Performance indicators:

| Element: Provincial Government Budget Office | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment on | |
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations | |
| 6.1 | Number of provincial budget policy assessment reports | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | None | None | |
| 6.2 | Timeous publication of the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook | October 2014 | October 2015 | September 2016 | October 2017 | 29 September 2017 | One month earlier | The change of parliamentary schedules to an earlier date resulted in the target being achieved in the 2 nd quarter of the financial year. | |
| 6.3 | Timeous publication of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement | November 2014 | November 2015 | November 2016 | November 2017 | 23 November 2017 | None | None | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Element: Local Government Budget Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Strategic | Audited/ | Actual Achi | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Commonton | | |
| objective performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations None | | |
| 7. | Number of municipal budgets with effective resource allocations | 30 | Revised | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None | | |

Performance indicators:

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management Element: Local Government Budget Office

| | Lieniem, bodai overminem bodger omee | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on | | |
| р | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations | | |
| 7.1 | Number of municipal budget policy assessment reports | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None | | |
| 7.2 | Percentage of Quarterly Performance Reports received, assessed | 100% | 100% | 100%* | 100%** | 100%** | None | None | | |
| 7.3 | Timeous publication of the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook | Revised PI | October 2015 | September 2016 | October 2017 | 29 September 2017 | One month earlier | The change of parliamentary schedules to an earlier date resulted in the target being achieved in the 2nd quarter of the financial year. | | |

^{*} Method of calculation 2016/17

Numerator: Number of quarterly performance reports assessed (120)

Denominator: Number of quarterly performance reports received (120)

Numerator: Number of quarterly performance reports assessed (120)

Denominator: Number of quarterly performance reports received (120)

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

^{**} Method of calculation 2017/18

Strategic objectives:

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance **Element: Provincial Government Finance Deviation Audited/Actual Achievement** Strategic from planned Planned Actual objective target to Comment on target achievement deviations performance actual 2017/18 2017/18 indicator 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 achievement for 2017/18 Timeous March March March March March 2018 None None 2015 2016 2017 2018 tabling of

Performance indicators:

the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| | Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance Element: Provincial Government Finance | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on | | |
| p | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations | | |
| 8.1 | Number of provincial budget assessment reports | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | None | None | | |
| 8.2 | Number of expenditure reviews | New PI | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | None | None | | |
| 8.3 | Number of quarterly reports on the imple- mentation of the budget | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Element: Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

| | | | • • | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Strategic objective | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | |
| | objective performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 9. | Number of quarterly reports on the implementation of municipal budgets | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |

Performance indicators:

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance
Element: Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

| Elem | ent: Local Governm | nent Financ | e (Groups 1 | and 2) | | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 9.1 | Number of monthly IYM assessment reports on the implementation of the municipal budget | 372 | 372 | 372 | 372 | 372 | None | None | |
| 9.2 | Number of Municipal budget assessment reports | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None | |
| 9.3 | Number of reports on MFMA implementation | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |
| 9.4 | Number of efficiency assessments on selected municipal budget expenditure items | New PI | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | None | None | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance Element: Infrastructure Deviation **Audited/Actual Achievement** Strategic from planned Planned Actual objective target to Comment on target achievement deviations performance actual 2017/18 2017/18 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 indicator achievement for 2017/18 5 5 5 Number of Revised None None 10. assessments SOPI on the

Performance indicators:

institutionalisation of the IDMS

| ı | rogramme | | dited/Act chieveme | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target | |
|------|---|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| p | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | to actual achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| 10.1 | Number of asset management plans assessed | New PI | 28 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 2 | Two of the public entities also submitted asset management plans to comply with the GIAM Act, which were assessed by PT. |
| 10.2 | Number of Infrastructure expenditure reports assessed | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 78 | 6 | It was not anticipated at the time of compiling the annual performance plan, that the Department of Social Development (DSD) would be required to submit infrastructure expenditure reports. However, subsequent to the compilation of the annual performance plan the DSD received a DoRA conditional grant. PT has to conduct assessments on the expenditure of the grant. Hence the overachievement. |

| | programme 2.4: ent: Infrastructur | | ance | | | | | |
|------|--|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------|
| P | rogramme | | dited/Act chieveme | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target | Comment on |
| р | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | to actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations |
| 10.3 | Number of infrastructure project delivery assessments | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | None | None |
| 10.4 | Number of quarterly reports on the imple- mentation of infrastructure budgets to Cabinet | New PI | New PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None |
| 10.5 | Number of developed and tested infrastructure delivery management system(s) in municipalities | New PI | Revised PI | 1 | 1 | 1 | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| Sub- | Programme 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance Element: Business Information and Data Management | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
| Strategic objective | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on | | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | deviations | | |
| 11. | An available central repository | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | None | None | | |

Performance indicators:

| • | Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance Element: Business Information and Data Management | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Programme | Audited/ | dited/Actual Achievement | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | |
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 11.1 | Number of datasets managed | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |
| 11.2 | Number of budget process plans managed | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | None | None | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Sub-programme expenditure

| | | 2017/18 | | | 2016/17 | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Sub-programme name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 2.1 Programme Support | 7 004 | 6 343 | 661 | 6 676 | 6 152 | 524 | |
| 2.2 Fiscal Policy | 31 714 | 30 972 | 742 | 21 650 | 21 432 | 218 | |
| 2.3 Budget Management | 17 977 | 17 338 | 639 | 17 713 | 17 038 | 675 | |
| 2.4 Public Finance | 79 333 | 77 542 | 1 791 | 67 904 | 66 809 | 1 095 | |
| Total | 136 028 | 132 195 | 3 833 | 113 943 | 111 431 | 2 512 | |

4.3 Programme 3: Asset Management

Purpose: To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and movable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

The programme is further divided into the following sub-programmes:

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

The following were the strategic objectives for the financial year under review:

- To provide management and administrative support to Programme 3 Asset Management;
- To provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management systems and practices in departments;
- To provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in municipalities; and
- To provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the IFMS.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual performance

Supply Chain Management

As indicated under the section for overall performance of the department, under service delivery environment, the National Treasury SCM Reform process placed tremendous pressure on the programme to manage and mitigate the transversal risks and implementation challenges emanating out of these reforms. These reform processes had to be aligned and customised to suit provincial needs as well as to sustain the governance model already in place for supply chain management and financial systems utilised in the Province.

It is under these circumstances that the programme had to provide provincial departments and municipalities with the desired level of support, assistance and guidance required to meet the implementation requirements, and to sustain previous clean audit outcomes in relation to supply chain and moveable asset management.

Both the Provincial and Local Government SCM Units fully met their strategic objectives performance indicators and planned targets and in particular instances overachieved due to the prioritised focus required for the implementation and enablement of Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Regulations, 2017. The Central Supplier Database as a result of these developments additional targeted interventions with both SCM practitioners, programme and sub-programme managers, CFOs and accounting officers and the supplier community were spearheaded.

The use of technology, via business intelligence tools and data analyses of procurement information, was strengthened to present SCM performance information to departments to enable better procurement governance requirements and to support improving procurement planning initiatives within departments. Procurement planning and further enablement through the development of empowerment impact assessment criteria and toolkits was a key focus to enable departments with using procurement as a lever for SMME development.

Helpdesk support through query handling, SCM opinions and redress on supplier and practitioner queries emanated in the main due to the added focus on CSD registration and the implementation of BBBEE requirements in both the provincial and local spheres. The SCM Forum together with the SCM Policy, Demand Management, SCM Technology and SCM Capacitation and Development Focus Groups were used to capacitate, create awareness and manage the changes in the SCM environment for the provincial sphere. The i-Develop

process was a further initiative that took flight to determine a baseline for skills gaps within the SCM cadre which will be further implemented and enhanced in the 2018/19 financial year.

The Local Government Supply Chain Management unit assisted all municipal districts to Improve Supply Chain Management and continued to make in-roads to the district approach. The Model is built on strengthening the District Municipalities to give effect to their mandate. This approach became an extended arm of the directorate and district SCM Fora was established which are chaired by Municipal SCM Heads. This approach encourages a certain amount of trust between the municipal fraternity and the province. It also allowed municipal officials to take accountability for its service delivery obligations. The approach led to the over-achievement of the unit's performance targets.

The unit hosted the 2nd SCM Indaba which had the objective to provide a socio-economic context for the imperative of the utilisation of procurement as a significant contributor to inclusive economic growth and development. Through this Indaba, challenges posed by SCM compliance requirements were shared, learnings from both an institutional and business perspective were exchanged and the successful implementation of projects and programmes were showcased in how procurement contributes to economic well-being. The unit made significant strides in SCM Training and Capacity as it spearheaded the short course in Municipal Asset Management. The success of the training programme is the building block for the implementation of the governance structures within municipalities.

Significant achievements were attained despite resource capacity challenges by the Directorate: Provincial Government SCM in which 1 059 queries received from provincial departments, entities and suppliers which were successfully dealt with for the financial year. 11 additional roadshows to the targeted 12 interventions were held in collaboration with the Department of Transport and Public Works, Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Small Enterprise Finance Agency, Small Enterprise Development Agency and the South African Revenue Services in all 6 districts on Central Supplier Database (CSD) awareness/registration Western Cape Supplier Database, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and presentations from various stakeholders. This was also part of the Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) of the Department. The Directorate: Local Government SCM partnered on some of these interventions as well as held the SCM Indaba as indicated above. Other significant achievements include the baseline skills development assessments that were concluded for 9 departments (i.e. i-Develop) and the in-roads made in the utilisation of business intelligence tools to produce performance information for departments.

Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

There has been slow progress by National Treasury (NT) with the implementation of the IFMS. NT indicated that in the 2019/20 financial year implementation will start with the new Oracle e-Business Suite which is essentially the IFMS. Provincial Treasury has held a number of engagements with NT to ensure that it aligns with the above-mentioned plans.

The Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems unit continued to sustain and address improvements and efficiencies within its business model in achieving its strategic objectives targets set. There were no significant changes to the articulation of targets and deliverables as compared to the previous financial year as the focus was internal of business process improvement and business continuity within the unit given its aging capacity and many of its

resources retiring and close to retirement. Hence the unit continued fulfil its mandate in providing assistance to all provincial system users (LOGIS, BAS, PERSAL) with user management services and continually training and capacitating system users to ensure that there is quality and optimal use of the above transversal systems.

The clean-up of system data in preparation for the eventual move to the IFMS has been a key focus area. In the 2017/18 financial year the focus has been on assisting the 13 Provincial Departments with cleaning up of dated commitments, inventory, consumables and ICN reporting levels in preparation and readiness for the IFMS Project implementation. The Directorate has realised the importance of the system data and ensures that it produces reports that are custom made to assist departments with decision-making tools.

Strategic objectives:

| _ | Programme 3: ASSET MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| | Strategic | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | |
| | objective performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 12. | Percentage of Programme 3 - Asset Management's programme performance indicator targets achieved | 100% | 100% | 92%* 12/13 | 100%** 13/13 | 100%* 13/13 | None | None | |

^{*} Method of calculation 2016/17:

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (12)

Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (13)

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (13)

Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (13)

Performance indicators:

| Sub-p | Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|----------|------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Act | nievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment on deviations | |
| p | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | | |
| 12.1 | Number of quarterly performance reports for Programme 3 - Asset Management submitted | New PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | |

^{**} Method of calculation 2017/18

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| PROGRAMME 3: ASSE | ET MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Element: Supply Chai | n Management: Provincial Gover | nment | | | | | | | |
| Strategic objective | Audited/Actual Achievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | | |
| performance | | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual | on deviations | | | | |

| | Strategic objective | Audited/ | 'Actual Ac | hievement | Plannea Actual | Planned Actual | | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
|-----|--|----------|------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| pe | performance indicator 13. Number of | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 13. | Number of departments assisted to continuously improve management of supply chain and moveable assets | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | None | None | |

Performance indicators:

| Programme performance indicator | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations |
| 13.1 | Number of interventions performed to assist departments with the continuous improvements of their supply chain and asset management systems | Revised PI | Revised PI | Revised PI | 26 | 31 | 5 | The Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 were issued by NT that became effective as from 1 April 2017 which necessitated additional interventions and also for awareness creation on WCG Cabinet decision on PPP which required enablement and implementation of Cabinet resolutions |

| _ | Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management Element: Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | |
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 13.2 | Number of SCM/AM and SCM system assessment reports | Revised PI | Revised PI | Revised PI | 169 | 169 | None | None | | |
| 13.3 | Number of interventions for strategic sourcing implementation | Revised PI | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | None | None | | |
| 13.4 | Number of supplier engagement sessions held to develop and educate suppliers | 11 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 4 | Additional interventions for CSD registration required co- partnering with Departments to manage provincial risk | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There are no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| _ | Programme 3: ASSET MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Element: Supply Chain Management: Local Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Strategic objective | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations | | | |
| 14. | Number of municipalities assisted to improve management of supply chain and assets | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None | | | |

profile and audit outcomes for SCM to have suppliers that we do business with registered on the National

CSD.

Performance indicators:

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

Element: Supply Chain Management: Local Government

| Elem | Element: Supply Chain Management: Local Government | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/A | Actual Achi | evement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | |
| p | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 14.1 | Number of municipal SCM and MAM Virtuous Cycle assessment reports | 20 | 22 | 10 | 10 | 10 | None | None | | | |
| 14.2 | Number of municipalities assisted with the imple- mentation of the model policy for infrastructure procurement | New PI | New PI | 5 | 10 | 10 | None | None | | | |
| 14.3 | Number of structured municipal training interventions | 14 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 1 | Request from the MEC of Finance, to assist Overstrand Municipality with a Special Supplier Intervention Training Session. This emanated from issues of unrest in the Kleinmond area because of the award of municipal contracts. | | | |

| - | Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management Element: Supply Chain Management: Local Government | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | | |
| ŗ | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 14.4 | Number of municipalities assisted with asset management business process | New PI | Revised PI | 15 | 5 | 5 | None | None | | | |
| 14.5 | Number of Municipal Districts assisted with localisation of procurement | New PI | New PI | 5 | 5 | 5 | None | None | | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| _ | Programme 3: ASSET MANAGEMENT Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic objective performance indicator | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | | |
| | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 15. | Number of votes assisted to effectively utilise the suite of financial systems | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | None | None | | | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub- | orogramme 3.3: \$ | Supporting | and Interlin | ked Financ | ial Systems | | | |
|------|---|------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|
| | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Ach | ievement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
| p | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations |
| 15.1 | Number of institutions provided with user account management service i.r.o. provincially operated financial systems | 118 | 125 | 152 | 147 | 147 | None | None |
| 15.2 | Number of votes assisted with planning and preparation i.r.o. all provincially operated financial systems for migration to the IFMS | New PI | Revised PI | 11 | 13 | 13 | None | None |
| 15.3 | Number of votes assisted in providing and analysing data | New PI | New PI | New Pl | 14 | 14 | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Linking performance with budgets

Strategic objectives are linked to the budget programme and sub-programme.

Sub-programme expenditure

| | | 2017/18 | | 2016/17 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Sub- programme Name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 3.1 Programme Support | 4113 | 3 727 | 386 | 4 478 | 4 217 | 261 | |
| 3.2 Supply Chain Management | 23 202 | 22 792 | 410 | 18 421 | 18 191 | 230 | |
| 3.3 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | 25 996 | 24 504 | 1 492 | 31 934 | 31 698 | 236 | |
| Total | 53 311 | 51 023 | 2 288 | 54 833 | 54 106 | 727 | |

4.4 Programme 4: Financial Governance

Purpose: To promote accountability and financial governance within departments, entities and municipalities.

The programme is further divided into the following sub-programmes:

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

The following were the strategic objectives for the financial year under review:

- To provide management and administrative support to Programme 4 Financial Governance:
- To improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities;
- To improve the application of accounting practices in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform; and
- To develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities and financial legislation in departments.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Accounting Services

The Local Government Accounting Directorate met all its planned targets, except for the target relating to the reports submitted for the MGRO engagements. The reasons for not meeting the target is explained in the table below. The focus was to continue supporting municipalities in complying with the municipal standard chart of accounts (mSCOA)

regulation and GRAP accounting standards. The directorate provided support through the issuing of GRAP checklists and quality reviews of annual financial statements prior to it being submitted to the assurance providers by municipalities. The directorate also provided GRAP training to municipal officials. The mSCOA support provided has also been integral to the municipalities in complying with the regulations.

The Directorate Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance has met all its planned targets for the 2017/18 financial year. The implementation of accounting frameworks based on the Modified Cash Standard for Departments and the GRAP Standards for entities have been stable, yielding consistent audit outcomes.

Treasury conducted two quarterly governance engagements with departments. These focussed mainly on the Fiscal Strategy, SCM, Financial and Systems reform processes and the Province's ability to respond to these reforms. A co-created response plan that speaks to good financial governance with the respective departments on critical issues raised at the engagements was finalised.

Corporate Governance

The Directorate Corporate Governance achieved all its planned targets for the 2017/18 financial year. The directorate provided focused training on Public Sector Governance, Community of Sponsored Organisations (COSO) in terms of how to implement the 3 lines of defence to aid in the implementation of the combined assurance plans within municipalities and departmental officials, the importance of consequence management in the municipal sphere, in preparation of AGSA's new auditing focus area for municipal officials in the year under review. These initiatives were identified as governance gaps during the MGRO 2017 assessments.

Furthermore, renewed focus was placed on strengthening specific technical areas such as risk champion training, risk management training, internal audit and disciplinary board members training.

This directorate played an instrumental role in spearheading the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) which inculcated a methodology of aligning provincial and local government financial policy, planning and implementation throughout the financial year on review to ensure a continuation and inculcation of support plans identified. These engagements involved Provincial Treasury, the Department of Local Government, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, select sector departments and municipalities. TIME was conducted, again, during February 2018.

The unit further institutionalised the Mayco members of finance/finance minister workshop, ensuring that the municipal political oversight is appropriately informed in the areas of finance.

Strategic objectives:

| | PROGRAMME 4: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Strategic objective | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | | |
| ı | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | | |
| 16. | Percentage of Programme 4 - Financial Governance's programme performance indicator targets achieved | 100% | 100% | 100%* 12/13 | 100%** 13/13 | 100%** 13/13 | None | None | | | |

^{*} Method of calculation 2016/17:

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (12)

Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (13)

Numerator: Number of achieved performance indicator targets (13) Denominator: Number of planned performance indicator targets (13)

Performance indicators:

| Sub-I | Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Programme | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | |
| I | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 16.1 | Number of quarterly performance reports for Programme 4 – Financial Governance submitted | New PI | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

^{**} Method of calculation 2017/18

Strategic objectives:

Programme 4: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services Element: Local Government Accounting

| | Strategic objective | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations |
| 17. | Number of municipalities supported to comply with the GRAP standards | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None |

Performance indicators:

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services Element: Local Government Accounting Deviation Audited/Actual Achievement from planned **Programme Planned** Actual Comment target to performance achievement target on actual indicator 2017/18 2017/18 deviations 2016/17 2014/15 2015/16 achievement for 2017/18 17.1 30 30 30 30 Number of 30 None None Municipalities supported with the accounting reporting framework 17.2 Number of Revised New PI Revised 29 1 LGA originally Reports planned to submitted for submit 30 reports for **MGRO** engagements all Western including Cape municipalities. progress on mSCOA However, when the project was rolled out, no report was required for City of Cape Town as the municipality is nondelegated and the midyear engagement is driven by National Treasury 17.3 Number of Revised New PI Revised 30 None None Ы Reports submitted for **MTEC** engagements

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

LGA originally planned to submit 30 reports (consisting of a governance section and an mSCOA section) for all Western Cape municipalities. However, when the project was rolled out, only an mSCOA report was prepared for City of Cape Town, as the governance matters were covered by National Treasury in the mid-year engagement. The LGA unit, however, does monitor aspects of governance in relation to the metro, in line with LGA responsibilities; whilst not submitting a governance report to the metro, we support and monitor the metro on a differentiated basis.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| PROGRAMME 4: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services Element: Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | Strategic | Audited/ | udited/Actual Achievement | | | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | |
| objective performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations | |
| 18. | Number of votes assisted to comply with financial accounting and governance norms and standards | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | None | None | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services Element: Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| Programme | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | | |
| р | erformance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 18.1 | Number of votes assessed with the applicable accounting and norms and standards requirements | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | None | None | | |

| Sub-programme 4.2: A Element: Provincial G | Accounting Services overnment Accounting and Comp | oliance | | |
|--|---|---------|-----------|--|
| | | | Deviation | |

| P | Programme | Audited/ | Actual Achi | evement | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment |
|------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| p | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations |
| 18.2 | Number of accounting training interventions | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1 | An additional training session on the Modified Cash Standard was provided to all departments to facilitate improved financial reporting. |
| 18.3 | Timeous Publication and tabling of the ACFS | 1 month after receipt of audited AFS | 1 months after receipt of audited ACFS | 1 month after receipt of audited ACFS | 1 month after receipt of audit report on the ACFS | Audited ACFS tabled on 29 January 2018 | 10 days | A letter was tabled with the speaker of parliament for a delay in tabling of the annual consolidated financial statements, indicating that it would be tabled by 31 January 2018. The audit report was received on 18 December 2017. |
| 18.4 | Number of CGRO assessment reports coordinated per vote | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | None | None |
| 18.5 | Number of quarterly governance engagements with departments | New PI | New PI | New PI | 2 | 2 | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

To address the timeous tabling of the consolidated annual financial statements, we will submit a report to parliament when the audit report is received, whilst simultaneously going ahead with the procurement process for the publication of the ACFS.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to performance indicators or targets during the reporting period.

Strategic objectives:

| | Programme: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Strategic Au | | Audited/Actual Achievement | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned target to | Comment | |
| | performance indicator | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | |
| 19. | Number of municipalities assisted to improve corporate governance | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | None | None | |

Performance indicators:

| Sub-p | Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| | Programme | Audited/Actual Achievement | | Planned | Actual | Deviation from planned | Comment | | | |
| performance indicator | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | target 2017/18 | achievement 2017/18 | target to actual achievement for 2017/18 | on deviations | | |
| 19.1 | Number of municipal support initiatives on integrated capacity building and training | 11 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | None | None | | |
| 19.2 | Number of municipal MGRO assessment reports | 2 | 2 | 1 | 28 | 28 | None | None | | |
| 19.3 | Number of municipal support initiatives on Governance, Risk and Control | 41 | 20 | 12 | 12 | 12 | None | None | | |
| 19.4 | Number of municipalities and departments supported with financial delegation framework and policies | Revised PI | Revised PI | Revised PI | 6 | 6 | None | None | | |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under performance.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets, but performance exceeded the planned targets.

Linking performance with budgets

Strategic objectives are linked to the budget programme and sub-programme.

Sub-programme expenditure

| | | 2017/18 | | 2016/17 | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Sub-programme Name | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 4.1 Programme Support | 6 377 | 5 741 | 636 | 4 904 | 4 493 | 411 | |
| 4.2 Accounting Services | 19 597 | 18 873 | 724 | 18 070 | 17 084 | 986 | |
| 4.3 Corporate Governance | 13 103 | 12 820 | 283 | 11 864 | 11 350 | 514 | |
| Total | 39 077 | 37 434 | 1 643 | 34 838 | 32 927 | 1 911 | |

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

The Department has one public entity, namely the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB). The WCGRB received R19.707 million from the Provincial Treasury as a transfer payment.

| Name of Public Entity | Services rendered by the public entity | Amount transferred to the public entity R'000 | Amount spent by the public entity R'000 | Achievements of the public entity |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | To control and regulate gambling and racing within the Province of the Western Cape | 19 707 | 19 707 | Regulate and oversight of the gambling industry in the Western Cape |

Quarterly financial and non-financial monitoring processes have been institutionalised between the Ministry, Provincial Treasury and the WCGRB. The WCGRB fully complied with all the PFMA reporting requirements.

5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

Transfer payments to municipalities for financial management support and improvement initiatives have been made to various municipalities to address issues such as revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection, responsive and credible budgets within municipalities, improving municipal audit outcomes, financial governance, strengthening supply chain management, financial systems improvements and assisting with improvement in financial health and sustainability status of municipalities.

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

| Name of transferee | Purpose for which the funds were used | Compliance with s38(1)(j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred R'000 | Amount spent by the entity R'000 | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Various municipalities across the Western Cape Province | Financial management support grant | Yes | 33 130 | 5 084 | Due to the funds being transferred to the municipalities during the latter part of the financial year the municipalities were not able to expend all funds transferred before 31 March 2018. |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | SABC TV licences | Yes | 4 | 4 | None |
| Households | Bursaries and leave gratuity | Yes | 3 482 | 3 482 | None |
| Gifts and donations | Best performing Previously Disadvantaged School and Essay writing competition | Yes | 52 | 52 | None |

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, but no transfer payments were made.

| Name of transferee | Purpose for which the funds were to be used | Amount budgeted for R'000 | Amount transferred R'000 | Reasons why funds were not transferred |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| None | | | | |

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant

| Department/Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred | Various municipalities across the Western Cape Province. |
|--|--|
| Purpose of the grant | To provide financial assistance to Municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimising and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges. |
| Expected outputs of the grant | Strengthening of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. Improvements in data quality that informs the IDP and SDBIPs. |
| | Training and support to municipalities for IT usage. |
| | Improved revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. |
| | Improvements to internal and external reporting on budget performance (in-year reports). |
| | Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs. |
| | Improved SCM compliance and regulatory conformance. |
| | Improvement in Financial Governance issues (Updating and creation of municipal websites, improved internal audit and risk units). |
| | Improved audit outcomes. |
| Actual outputs achieved | Strengthened financial and IT related systems and capacitated staff. |
| | Improved data quality that informs the IYM, IDP and SDBIPs. |
| | Improved revenue estimation and transparency in tariff setting. |
| | Improved internal and external reporting on budget performance. |
| | Improved compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management. |
| | Improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs. |
| | Improved SCM compliance and regulatory conformance. |
| | Improvement in financial governance issues such as internal audit and risk management. |
| | Improved audit outcomes. |
| Amount per amended DoRA (R'000) | R33.966 |
| Amount transferred (R'000) | R33.130 |
| Reasons if amount as per DoRA not transferred | None |
| Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000) | An amount of R33.130 million was transferred to municipalities as at 31 March 2018, The amount spent by the municipalities was not yet known as at 31 March 2018. |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | None |
| Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department | Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes). |
| | Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations. |
| | Finalise and agree on business plans with affected municipalities. |
| | Ad hoc visits by the Department to monitor the impact and the appropriateness in terms of the spending of the funds allocated. |

6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

None.

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1 Donor Funds Received

The Provincial Treasury did not receive any donor funding during the reporting period.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENTS

8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The Department has no capital assets of its own as these are managed by the Department of Transport and Public Works (TPW). Annually it is expected of the Department to submit an Immoveable User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP). Two U-AMPs were submitted to TPW during the reporting period. The U-AMP did not include any funds for capital works. However, the Infrastructure Directorate within the Provincial Treasury assisted the other key provincial departments to improve the degree and quality of infrastructure delivery. This included enhanced planning and more efficient procurement methodologies. The Infrastructure Delivery Management System or the WC-IDMS as approved by the Provincial Cabinet, is being systematically rolled-out and should set the tone for further infrastructure delivery improvements within the Province.

All maintenance for the Department is generally undertaken by TPW and in cases where that department does not provide the requested services, approval is obtained from them to undertake smaller projects.

PART C

Governance

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department maintained high standards in terms of the requirements as set out in the PFMA and the principles of the King Report on Corporate Governance. The Department has good governance structures in place to effectively, efficiently and economically utilise state resources, which is funded by the taxpayer.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Accounting Officer (AO) of Provincial Treasury takes responsibility for implementing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework (PSRMF) and the Directorate Enterprise Risk Management (D:ERM) in the Department of the Premier (DotP) provides a centralised strategic support service to the Department.

In compliance with the National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework (PSRMF) and to further embed risk management within the Department, the Provincial Top Management of the Western Cape Government (WCG) has adopted the ERM Policy Statement on 14 March 2017 which sets out the WCG's overall intention with regard to ERM. The Department adopted the ERM Policy for the period 2016/17 - 2017/18, approved by the Accounting Officer on 19 April 2016; and an ERM Strategy and Implementation Plan for 2017/18, approved by the Accounting Officer on 6 April 2017. The ERM Implementation Plan gave effect to the departmental ERM Policy and Strategy and outlines the roles and responsibilities of management and staff in embedding risk management in the department.

Enterprise Risk Management Committee

The Provincial Treasury has established an Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMCO) to assist the Accounting Officer in executing his respective responsibilities related to risk management. The ERMCO also aims to assist the Accounting Officer in creating an appropriate culture and system within which the practice of risk management and fraud prevention can take root and flourish. The Committee operates under a charter approved by the Accounting Officer on 5 May 2017. The Committee comprises of the members of the top management of the Department as well as the provincial partners in the areas of Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit and on invitation Provincial Forensic Services.

As per the charter the Committee should meet at least once a quarter. The Committee meetings during the financial year under review were attended as follows:

| Member | Position | No. of scheduled meetings | No. of meetings attended |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mr Z Hoosain | Head of Department: Provincial Treasury | 4 | 4 |
| Mr H Malila | Deputy Director-General: Fiscal and Economic Services | 4 | 3* |
| Mr Hardien | Deputy Director-General: Governance and Asset Management | 2 | 2 |
| Ms M Korsten | Chief Director: Public Policy Services | 4 | 2 |
| Ms J Gantana | Chief Director: Provincial Government Public Finance | 4 | 3* |
| Mr M Sigabi | Acting Chief Director: Local Government Public Finance | 4 | 1* |
| Mr I Smith | Chief Director: Asset Management | 4 | 2* |
| Mr Hardien | Chief Director: Financial Governance & Accounting | 2 | 2 |
| Mr A Gildenhuys | Chief Financial Officer | 2 | 2 |
| Ms U Brink | Acting Chief Financial Officer | 2 | 2 |
| Ms A Smit | Director: Strategic and Operational Management Services | 4 | 4 |
| Adv E Pretorius | Head of Office: Ministry | 4 | 2 |
| Mr M Williams | Director: Internal Audit | 4 | 2* |
| Ms B Beukes | Deputy Director: Internal Audit | 4 | 3 |
| Ms A Haq | Director: Provincial Enterprise Risk Management | 4 | 1 |
| Ms G Solomons | Chief Risk Advisor | 4 | 4 |
| Mr N Tembani | Risk Advisor | 4 | 4 |
| Ms B Cebukhulu | Department of the Premier: Provincial Forensic Services | 2 | 1* |

^{*} The members were represented by alternate officials during the meetings they were not available.

Risk management process

During the period under review, Provincial Treasury assessed its risks that might impede the achievement of the department's objectives. Risk assessments are conducted on a strategic level on an annual basis and updated quarterly. At a programme or operational level, the risk assessments are conducted on a quarterly basis in order to review and update the existing risks and to identify emerging risks under the guidance of ERM within DotP. Significant risks relevant to objectives were assessed in terms of its likelihood and impact; risk treatment plans are developed and managed by allocated risk owners. The ERM unit had risk sessions with managers on a quarterly basis to update the department's strategic and operational risks. These were discussed and evaluated in quarterly ERMCO meetings.

ERMCO evaluates the effectiveness of mitigating strategies to address the material risks of the department, reviews all risks outside the tolerance levels for further action/attention. This process also feeds into the evaluation of the performance environment of the Department during their Quarterly Performance Review sessions.

The activities within ERMCO also culminate into quarterly cluster audit committee meetings where both the progress on Internal Audit activities and risk activities are presented and discussed during quarterly cluster meetings. A report of the chairperson of the Audit Committee is enclosed on pages 98 to 100 of Part C of this document.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

As part of the Western Cape Government's (WCGs) commitment to maintaining a zero-tolerance stance towards fraud, theft and corruption the WCG Anti-Corruption Strategy was adopted by the Provincial Top Management. The Department is committed to zero-tolerance with regard to corrupt, fraudulent or any other criminal activities, whether internal or external, and will vigorously pursue and prosecute by all legal means available, any parties who engage in such practices or attempt to do so.

The Department has an approved Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan 2017/18 - 2018/19 approved on 27 March 2017 which was communicated to the officials within the Department via a Finance Instruction (FI) 2 of 2017. Furthermore, the Fraud Prevention Implementation Plan for 2017/18 was approved on 30 June 2017 which gives effect to the Fraud Prevention Plan.

Various channels for reporting allegations of fraud, theft and corruption exist and these are described in detail in the Provincial Anti-Corruption Strategy and the Departmental Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan. Each allegation received by the Provincial Forensic Services (PFS) Unit is recorded in a Case Management System which is used as a management tool to report on progress made with cases relating to the Department and to generate statistics for the Province and Department.

Employees who blow the whistle on suspicions of fraud, corruption and theft are protected if the disclosure is a protected disclosure (i.e. meets statutory requirements e.g. was made in good faith). In this regard the transversal Whistle-blowing Policy provides guidelines to employees on how to raise concerns with the appropriate line management, specific designated persons in the WCG or external institutions, where they have reasonable grounds for believing that offences or improprieties have been or are being perpetrated within the WCG. The opportunity to remain anonymous is afforded to any person who would like to report acts of fraud, theft and corruption and should they do so in person, their identities are kept confidential by the person to whom they are reporting.

Once fraud, theft or corruption is confirmed after completion of an investigation, the relevant employee who participated in these acts is subjected to a disciplinary hearing. In all such instances, the WCG representative initiating the disciplinary proceedings is required to recommend dismissal of the employee concerned. Where prima facie evidence of criminal conduct is detected, a criminal matter is reported to the South African Police Services.

For the year under review, PFS issued a Case Movement Certificate for the Department noting the following:

| Open cases as at 1 April 2017 | 0 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| New cases (2017/18) | 0 |
| Closed cases (2017/18) | 0 |
| Open cases as at 31 March 2018 | 0 |

The following table further analyses the closed cases indicated above:

| Outcome of cases closed | |
|--|--------|
| Outcome | Number |
| Allegations substantiated | 0 |
| Only preliminary investigation with no adverse findings | 0 |
| Only preliminary investigation with no findings but with recommendations | 0 |

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

In terms of Chapter 2 – Conduct, Financial Disclosure, Anti-corruption and Ethics Management, Part 2 – Financial Disclosure of the Public Service Regulations (PSR), 2016 read with the Determination on other categories of designated employees to disclosed their financial interest and Directive on the form, date and financial interests to be disclosed issued by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration the financial disclosures of Senior Management Services (SMS) members were completed and submitted to the Public Service Commission (PSC) and the Department of Public Administration (DPSA). The officials on salary level 11 and 12 as well as the officials within the Supply Chain Management and Financial Accounting unit completed their financial disclosures for the period 2017/18.

Financial disclosures of SMS members are verified by the PSC and potential conflicts of interest are reported to Executive Authority. The identified cases were investigated and no actual conflict of interest has been identified.

As per the Accounting Officer's System for Supply Chain and Moveable Asset Management it is expected that every official involved in supply chain management, to sign a Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners as Issued by National Treasury. In addition, it is expected that every official will declare his/her interest each and every time he/she is involved with a procurement related matter, declare any business, commercial interest and financial interest or activities undertaken for financial gain that may raise a possible conflict of interest.

Provincial Government Supply Chain Management also on a quarterly basis informs the Accounting Officer of employees who has a registered supplier profile on the WCSD/CSD. During the reporting period two potential conflicts were identified. These were investigated and no actual conflict was identified.

The requirements of Chapter 2 of the PSR, 2016 are incorporated in the Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan 2017/18 - 2018/19 of the Department.

No actual cases were identified during the reporting period by the Internal Control section or any external or internal audits.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

Every employee appointed in terms of the Public Service Act must adhere to the Code of Conduct of the Public Sector. The Code of Conduct for the Public Service, as included in Chapter 2 of the PSR, 2016, is the 'adopted' code. The code of conduct:

- Sets norms and standards in promoting integrity, whilst delivering services to the public
 efficiently and effectively; provides a set of standards describing the behaviour expected
 from our employees; and
- Guides employees in terms of what is expected of them ethically, both in their individual conduct and in their relationships with others and forms an integral part of the way we work every day.

All employees are expected to abide to the Code of Conduct. The code is furthermore strengthened by the Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners. All bid committee members and Supply Chain Management Practitioners are required to declare that they will abide by the Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners.

The explanatory manual on the Code of Conduct for Public Service is provided to all new employees and forms part of the induction programme offered to all new employees.

The manual is accessible on the Department's intranet.

Any contravention of the Code of Conduct is dealt with in terms of the Disciplinary Code and Procedures for the public service.

6. HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) as amended imposes the responsibility on the employer to provide and maintain, as far as reasonably practical, a healthy working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of its employees.

The Department occupies parts of buildings of which it is not the custodian, but provides and maintains, as far as possible a working environment that is safe and without risks to the health and safety of the employees. The Department ensured that it remains as far as possible compliant to the Occupational Health and Safety Act and thus ensured a functional

departmental Occupational Health and Safety Committee, having the necessary equipment and capacity. The Health and Safety Representatives conduct regular inspections and deficiencies are reported to the building custodian. During the period under review, the Department implemented an approved Evacuation Contingency plan which has been communicated to employees and also accessible in the dedicated spaces in the corridors. The Departmental Occupational Health and Safety policy statement is in its final consultation stages and it is envisaged to be approved in the new financial year.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

During the 2017/18 financial year, the Department managed the request for information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000. The Department submitted its section 32 report for the financial year to the Human Rights Commission and also submitted its section 15 automatically available information to the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development for publication in the Government Gazette. The Department's section 14 manual was also submitted to the Human Rights Commission and is available on the official website in all three official languages.

The Department attempted to improve its physical and information security resilience by undertaking an intensive review of the business impact analysis culminating in the formulation of a business continuity plan. This was supplemented by efforts to increase Safety and Security Awareness of the staff members.

8. STANDING COMMITTEES

| Date of Meeting | Committee | Subject | Response from Department | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 27 July 2017 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the 2016/17 4th Quarter Performance (Financial and Non-Financial). | The Department briefed the committee on 27 July 2017. | |
| 17 August 2017 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) Bill, 2017. | The Department briefed the committee on 17 August 2017. | |
| 24 August 2017 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the 2017/18 1st Quarter Performance (Financial and Non-Financial). | The Department briefed the committee on 24 August 2017. | |
| 29 September 2017 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the following: 1. Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) & Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO); and 2. 2016/17 Annual Reporting Process. | The Department briefed the committee on 29 September 2017. | |

| Date of Meeting | Committee | Subject | Response from Department | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 23 November 2017 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the following: 1. Western Cape Adjustment Estimates | The Department briefed the committee on 23 November 2017. | |
| | | Appropriation Bill; | | |
| | | Medium Term Budget Policy Statement; and | | |
| | | 3. 2017/18 2 nd Quarter Performance (Financial and Non-Financial). | | |
| 06 March 2018 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the following: | The Department briefed the committee on | |
| | | Western Cape Appropriation Bill, 2018; and | 6 March 2018. | |
| | | Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2017/18 Financial Year), 2018 Vote 8 Human Settlements and Vote 17 Local Government. | | |
| 20 March 2018 | Budget Committee | The Department was invited to brief the Budget Committee on the 2017/18 3 rd Quarter Performance (Financial and Non-Financial). | The Department briefed the committee on 20 March 2018. | |
| 19 September 2017 | Standing Committee of Finance | The Department was invited to brief the SCOF Committee on the 4 th Quarter Performance Report for the period January 2017 - March 2017. | The Department briefed the committee on 19 September 2017. | |
| | | The following Resolutions emanated from the meeting and the Department was requested to submit the following: | A response was submitted to the Chairperson on 18 December 2017. | |
| | | A list of all the students making use of the study grant which is co- funded by Provincial Treasury and municipalities. | | |
| | | A list of all the vacant funded posts and a list of the critical posts. | | |
| | | A breakdown of the R233 000 in Programme 2 for infrastructure and the reason for the underspending. | | |
| | | A report on the Swellendam Municipal Student Support Programme. | | |
| 27 September 2017 | Standing Committee of Finance | The Department was invited to brief the SCOF Committee on the 1st Quarter Performance Report for the period April 2017 - June 2017. | The Department briefed the committee on 27 September 2017. | |

| Date of Meeting | Committee | Committee Subject Respon | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| 24 October 2017 | Standing Committee on Finance | The Department was invited to brief the committee on the Annual Report for the 2016/17 financial year. The Department by the committee on 24 October 2017. | |
| | | The following Resolutions emanated from the meeting and the Department was requested to submit the following: | A response was submitted to the Chairperson on 18 December 2017. |
| | | A list of schools and students who have received funds under the Provincial Treasury and Nedbank Joint Bursary Programme as well as the criteria used and/or applied in granting funds to students. | |
| | | A copy of Provincial Treasury's Employment Equity Plan and its Workforce Plan. | |
| | | 3. A report that clarifies the content of the term "various" under nature of the Project relating to Programme 2: Department of the Premier, on page 122, of the Annual Report. | |
| | | An update on the status of the accommodation for the Board. | |
| | | 5. A copy of the Board and Provincial Treasury's Social Economic Report. | |
| | | A list of consultants utilised by Provincial Treasury. | |
| | | 7. A report on the R18.6 million redistribution to the Kenilworth Racecourse. | |
| | | Reasons as to why the Department of Agriculture had not tabled its 2016/17 Annual Report. | |
| | | 9. The impact of the non-tabling of the 2016/17 Annual Report on the 2017/18 and the 2018/19 Budget process. | |
| 24 November 2017 | Standing Committee of Finance | The Department was invited to brief the committee on the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2017. | The Department briefed the committee on 24 November 2017. |
| 9 March 2018 | Standing Committee of Finance | The Department was invited to brief the committee on the Western Cape Appropriation Bill, 2018. | The Department briefed the committee on 9 March 2018. |

| Date of Meeting | Committee | Subject | Response from Department |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | The following Resolutions emanated from the meeting and the Department was requested to submit the following: | A response was submitted to the Chairperson on 25 April 2018. |
| | | A copy of the approved funded vacant posts and unfunded posts. | |
| | | A copy of the Bursary Funding Programme, the Municipal Bursary Programme and its Co-Funding Programme. | |
| | | 3. A copy of the academic progress of the Interns. | |
| | | A progress report on the implementation of the Generally Recognised Accounting Practices of Kannaland Municipality. | |
| | | 5. A list of sales of Goods and Services that comprises of less than 0.2 of the Departmental receipts as listed on page 90 of the 2018 Budget Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. | |
| | | 6. A written view on the dispute between the Auditor-General and the Department of Agriculture (as reported in the 2016/17 Annual Report of Provincial Treasury). | |
| | | 7. A review of possible legislative amendments relating to the Western Cape Gambling & Racing Board (the Board) in relation to: | |
| | | a. The appointment of Board members with specific reference to the Minister considering the Committee's next candidate on the list of persons recommended after the most recent interviews, this will ensure a more efficient appointment process. | |
| | | The removal of Board members in the event that this action is required. | |
| | | 8. A summary of payments and estimates by economic classification as listed on page 109 of the 2018 Budget Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure related to payments for "Consultants and professional services: business and advisory services". | |
| | | 9. An action plan on how gender budgeting can be implemented to fund women empowerment projects. | |

9. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The Committee noted the audit opinion of the AGSA regarding the annual financial statements of the Department for the 2016/17 financial year, having obtained a clean audit report with no findings. This audit opinion remains unchanged from the 2015/16 financial year.

The AGSA raised no findings with the Department on compliance with laws and regulations, nor predetermined objectives.

On 24 October 2017, the WCPP tabled an erratum on behalf of Provincial Treasury (ATC 77 - 2017).

The errata affected the following financial data of the Annual Report of the Department for the 2016/17 financial year, as follows:

Page 135: Appropriation Statement

- Departmental receipts changed to R146.275 million.
- Total revenue changed to R400.823 million.

Page 149: Statement of Financial Performance

- Departmental revenue changed to R146.275 million.
- Total revenue changed to R400.823 million.
- Surplus for the year changed to R152.822 million.
- Departmental revenue and PRF receipts changed to R146.275 million.
- Surplus for the year changed to R152.822 million.

Page 163: Note 2: Provincial and Departmental Revenue

- Departmental revenue changed to R146.275 million.
- Own revenue included in appropriation changed to R433.529 million.

Page 173: Note 12: Departmental revenue and PRF receipts to be surrounded to the Revenue Fund

- Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated) changed to R146.275 million.
- Own revenue included in appropriation changed to R433.529 million.

Page 174: Note 14: Net cash flow available from operating activities

- Net surplus as per the Statement of Financial Performance changed to R152.822 million.
- Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities changed to R153.787 million.
- Other non-cash items changed to R433.529 million.

Pages 127 to 134: Report of the AGSA for the year ended 31 March 2017

A new report was issued by AGSA, dated 20 October 2017, which replaced the Report contained in the printed Annual Report of the Department.

Financial management

Provincial Treasury spent R248.001 million of a budget of R254.548 million, which resulted in a material under-expenditure of R6.547 million (2.6%).

The material under-expenditure of R6.547 million occurred under the following "goods and services" economic indicators:

- Administration (R1.397 million);
- Sustainable Resource Management (R2.512 million);
- Asset Management (R727 000); and
- Financial Governance (R1.911 million).

In addition, the total departmental revenue budget of R433.529 million was over-collected by R146.275 million, which resulted in a departmental receipt of R579.804 million.

The revenue over-collection was due to the following factors:

- Tax receipts (casino and horse racing taxes);
- Sale of goods and services;
- Interest, dividends and rent on land;
- Fines, penalties and forfeits;
- Sale of the Departmental capital assets; and
- Financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

The Committee wishes to bring to the attention of the Department the new pronouncements, which are considered as emerging risks and which requires continuous monitoring, as follows:

Modified Cash Standard;

- Componentisation of assets; and
- Inventory.

For the 2016/17 financial year, the Department recorded a financial end-of-year balance of R2 000 for fruitless and wasteful expenditure and paid all invoices within 30 days.

| SCOPA Resolution | Action taken on SCOPA Resolutions including associated costs | Impact on future financial years |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| That the Department introduces a mitigating mechanism that would ensure that the underspending of the Department remains within the allowable limit of 2% either in overor under expenditure and, thereafter, brief the Committee on the implementation of such a mechanism. | The response was submitted to the Chairperson of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC): Mr FC Christians (MPP) on 7 March 2018. A Presentation was also made to the Committee on 3 June 2018. | None. |
| That the Department implements a consequence management mechanism to mitigate any future losses of IT equipment, and thereafter brief the Committee on the implementation of such a mechanism. | The response was submitted to the Chairperson of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC): Mr FC Christians (MPP) on 7 March 2018. A Presentation was also made to the Committee on 3 June 2018. | None. |

10. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

No modifications were made to prior audit reports.

| Nature of qualification adverse opinion and m | natters of non- | Financial year in which it first arose | Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter |
|---|-----------------|---|--|
| None. | | | |

11. INTERNAL CONTROL

The Internal Control unit within the Provincial Treasury performed the following tasks during the year under review:

- Financial Instructions (FI) were issued during the 2017/18 financial year:
 - o FI 2 of 2017 Fraud Prevention Plan;
 - FI 8 of 2017 Roles and Responsibilities for the Implementation of an Effective, Efficient and Transparent System of Internal Control; and
 - o FI 9 of 2017 Financial Instruction on Financial Misconduct and Criminal Proceedings.
- Followed-up on the outstanding Internal Audit findings that were handed over to Internal Control and pursued them further in liaison with the relevant managers where after feedback was provided to the CFO, AO and Audit Committee.
- Monthly reported all payments which were not paid within 30 days to the PFMA Compliance Unit for the financial year and the Audit Committee.
- Updated the CGRO database on a quarterly basis that was presented at several fora.
- Updated and submitted the AGSA key controls to the Auditor-General on a quarterly basis for the CFO and AOs approval.
- Loss management investigations of Losses, Irregular Expenditure, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure and GG vehicles were maintained and driven as a priority area.
- Performed post auditing functions on 100 per cent of the BAS, LOGIS payments and T&S
 claims which ensured that payments were in accordance with prescripts that improved
 standards of financial administration for audit purposes. Deviations were reported quarterly
 to the respective units.
- Performed random checks on payments to ensure that cost containment measures were adhered to.
- Conducted inspections on Disposal Process, Store Items and Petty Cash. Follow-up
 inspection were performed on Asset Management: Notebooks, GG vehicles: Log Books,
 SCM: Contract Management and Granting and acceptance of gifts, donations and
 sponsorships in cash or kind.
- Provided the following secretariat functions to the ERMCO that included:
 - Compiling the minutes for the ERMCO meeting for each quarter;
 - Ensured that the Operational Risk Register and Strategic Risk Register were updated and signed off by the relevant SMS member and the AO;
 - Ensured that the Enterprise Risk Management Policy was updated and issued;

- Ensured that the terms of reference of ERMCO was updated and issued; and
- Ensured that the Enterprise Risk Management Strategy and Implementation Plan was updated and issued.
- Provided the support functions to the Provincial Forensic Services Unit (PFS) that included four awareness sessions with officials and assisted PFS to update the fraud risk register.
- Quarterly submission of the IYM, AGSA key controls, Tracking sheet, QPR and CGRO documents to the G&A Cluster Audit Committee meeting.

12. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

Internal Audit provides management with independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and to continuously improve the operations of the Department. It should assist the Department to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of Governance, Risk Management and Control processes. The following key activities are performed in this regard:

- Assess and make appropriate recommendations for improving the governance processes in achieving the department's objectives;
- Evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness and contribute to the improvement of the risk management process; and
- Assist the Accounting Officer in maintaining efficient and effective controls by evaluating those controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement.

Internal Audit work completed during the year under review for the Department included seven assurance engagements, two consulting engagements and nine follow-ups. The details of these engagements are included in the Audit Committee report.

The Audit Committee is established as an oversight body, providing independent oversight over governance, risk management and control processes in the Department, which include oversight and review of the following:

- Internal Audit function;
- External Audit function (Auditor-General of South Africa AGSA);
- Departmental Accounting and reporting;
- Departmental Accounting Policies;

- AGSA management and audit report;
- Departmental In-year Monitoring;
- Departmental Risk Management;
- Internal Control;
- Predetermined objectives; and
- Ethics and Forensic Investigations.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

| Name | Qualifications | Internal or external | If internal, position in the department | Date appointed | Date Resigned | No. of Meetings attended |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Mr Mervyn Burton | B Compt; B Compt (Hons); CA (SA) | External | N/A | 01 January 2015 (2 nd term) | 2 nd term expired 31 December 2017 | 6 |
| Mr Kerry Raymond Larkin | B Compt; ND FIS; FIIASA CIA; CRMA; CCSA | External | N/A | 01 January 2018 (1st term) | N/A | 2 |
| Ms Merle Kinnes | BA; LLB; Higher Certificate in Forensics Examination; Attorney of the High Court | External | N/A | 01 January 2016 (1st term) | N/A | 8 |
| Mr Mohamed Yaseen Ismail | B Com, PGDA, Certificate in Advanced Taxation, Certificate in Forensic and Investigative auditing, CA (SA), RA (SA), CFE | External | N/A | 1 May 2016 (1st term) | N/A | 8 |
| Mr Jeremy James Fairbairn | Certificate in General Management and Consultancy; Hons B Com (Bus. Management); B. Com (Hons.); Higher Diploma in Education; B Com (Law) | External | N/A | 1 January 2017 (1st term) | N/A | 6 |

13. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38(1)(a)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

In line with the PFMA and Treasury Regulations, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and Management with reasonable assurance that the internal controls are adequate and effective. This is achieved by an approved risk-based internal audit plan, Internal Audit assessing the adequacy of controls mitigating the risks and the Audit Committee monitoring implementation of corrective actions.

The following internal audit engagements were approved by the audit committee and completed by the internal audit during the year under review:

Assurance Engagements:

- Normative Financial Compliance (MFMA)/MGRO Processes;
- DPSA Delegations Framework;
- Provincial Government Accounting;
- Local Government Accounting;
- Transfer Payments;
- Legal and Policy Development; and
- IT Governance: Framework Setting (ICT Audit Plan).

Consulting Engagements:

- Internal Control: Follow-up Process; and
- COSO Consulting Engagement.

The above assignments were completed during the year.

The areas for improvement, as noted by Internal Audit during performance of their work, were agreed to by management. The Audit Committee monitors the implementation of the agreed actions on a quarterly basis. The Audit Committee notes management's commitment to improving the level of implementation of agreed management action plans.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The Audit Committee is satisfied with the content and quality of the quarterly in-year management and performance reports issued during the year under review by the Accounting Officer of the Department in terms of the National Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has:

- reviewed and discussed the Audited Annual Financial Statements to be included in the Annual Report, with the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) and the Accounting Officer;
- reviewed the AGSA's Management Report and Management's responses thereto; and
- reviewed changes to accounting policies and practices as reported in the Annual Financial Statements.

Compliance

The Audit Committee has reviewed the Department's processes for compliance with legal and regulatory provisions.

Provincial Forensic Services

The Provincial Forensic Services (PFS) presented us with statistics. The Audit Committee monitors the progress of the PFS reports on a quarterly basis. There were no matters brought to our attention that required further reporting by the Audit Committee.

Performance Information

The Audit Committee has reviewed the information on predetermined objectives as reported in the Annual Report.

Auditor-General's Report

We have on a quarterly basis reviewed the Department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year. The Audit Committee has met with the AGSA to ensure that there are no unresolved issues that emanated from the regulatory audit.

Corrective actions on the detailed findings raised by the AGSA are monitored by the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the AGSA's opinion regarding the Annual Financial Statements, and proposes that these Audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with their report.

The Audit Committee commends the department for maintaining an unqualified audit opinion with no material findings.

The Audit Committee wishes to express their appreciation to the management of the department, the AGSA and the WCG Corporate Assurance Branch for the information and co-operation that they provided to enable us to compile this report.

Mr Kerry R Larkin

Chairperson of the Governance & Administration Cluster Audit Committee

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

07 August 2018

PART D

Human Resource Management

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

Our unique contribution to the work of the Western Cape Government is as a result of the persistent, and often selfless, efforts of the people within the Provincial Treasury.

To consistently deliver improved services to the citizens of the Western Cape Province is not without its own challenges. The modern people management landscape has shifted significantly in recent years and requires complex navigation between a range of competing variables.

Apart from the fact that these variables are inter-dependent and inter-related, they are also governed by stringent rules and regulations, which prove difficult when retention and attraction initiatives are explored.

These include balancing service delivery imperatives, the attraction and retention of critical and scarce skills, workforce empowerment, career management, succession planning, employment equity and creating an enabling environment where employees are able to thrive. Further to this, the Department is required to function within an austere environment, which demands that managers consider the impact of "doing more with less".

Despite the changing patterns and increased demands impacting on the modern workplace, the consistent hard work of our people, has resulted in remarkable achievements and service delivery improvement during the year under review.

2. STATUS OF PEOPLE MANAGEMENT AT THE DEPARTMENT

2.1 Departmental Workforce Planning Priorities

The role of Workforce Planning is important to ensure that the Department has the required number of people with the requisite skills, knowledge and attitudes to perform the work. Through this process the Department annually assesses its workforce profile against current and future organisational needs.

The aim of this assessment is to identify to what extent the current workforce profile addresses the key people management outcomes that would guarantee service continuity and value.

The Workforce Plan 2016 - 2021, is therefore aligned to the vision and mission of the Department's Strategic Plan, as well as the People Management Strategy.

The assumptions on which this Workforce Plan was developed are still valid and the Action Plan was reviewed to ensure that strategies (as per the listed priorities) would achieve its outcomes:

- Competent people in the right numbers at the right place at the right time with the right attitude;
- A performance conducive workplace;
- Health and Wellness services and health and safety interventions delivered to employees;
- Implementation of the Transversal Organisational Culture Strategy; and
- Organisational Culture Assessment completed (every second year).

The Workforce Plan has been reviewed during March/April 2018 to ensure that the Workforce Strategies and key activities remain valid and appropriate to ensure that the Department will meet its strategic mandate for the duration of the period (2016/17 - 2020/21).

2.2 Employee Performance Management

The purpose of Performance Management is to increase performance by encouraging individual commitment, accountability and motivation.

All employees are required to complete a performance agreement before 31 May each year. The agreement is in essence a contract between the employer and the employee containing the projects, programmes, activities, expectations and standards for the required delivery. In order to facilitate a standardised administration process, the Western Cape Government has devised an electronic system, namely PERMIS (Performance Management Information System), that allows for the entire performance management process to be captured, monitored and managed.

The performance management process requires that a mid-year review and an annual assessment is conducted, but that the operational targets and achievements linked to the performance agreement be monitored and communicated on an ongoing basis. In instances where targets or performance expectations are not met, the gaps are addressed through the management of poor performance. In this context, a performance consulting unit has been established within the Corporate Services Centre (Chief Directorate: People Management Practices) to assist line managers (people managers) in dealing with poor performance. The process is developmental, however, in instances where individuals have been identified as poor performers in terms of the legislative framework, they are required to subject themselves to a developmental plan or alternatively to disciplinary action.

2.3 Employee Wellness

The WCG's transversal Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHW) follows a holistic approach to employee well-being and is largely preventative in nature, offering both primary and secondary services.

The EHW Programme is monitored in the Department through monthly utilisation reports for primary services (24/7/365 telephonic counselling service, online e-Care service and reporting)

and secondary services (face-to-face counselling, trauma and critical incidents, training and targeted intervention, executive coaching, advocacy).

A quarterly report is prepared by the Directorate: Organisational Behaviour within the Corporate Services Centre that provides a trend analysis of utilisation, risk identification and its impact on productivity. Furthermore, on-going reporting to the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) is a requirement and such reporting focuses on four areas namely, HIV/AIDS, Health and Productivity, Wellness Management and SHEQ (Safety Health Environment and Quality).

2.4 People Management Monitoring

The Department, in collaboration with the CSC monitors the implementation of a range of people management compliance indicators. The monthly Barometer Fact File, that is developed by the Chief Directorate: People Management Practices within the CSC, provides the Department with regular updates on the workforce profile and other relevant people management data to enable decision-making. The indicators include, inter alia, staff establishment information, headcount, people expenditure projections, sick leave patterns, the monetary value of annual leave credits, discipline cases, vacancy rates, staff movement, employment equity etcetera.

During the year under review, the Department furthermore participated in the implementation of the annual Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT 1.7) coordinated by the Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME). In this regard, an average score of 3.4 out of 4 was achieved for the people management key performance area (KPA 3).

3. PEOPLE MANAGEMENT OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarise final audited expenditure by programme (Table 3.1.1) and by salary bands (Table 3.1.2).

The figures in Table 3.1.1 are drawn from the Basic Accounting System and the figures in Table 3.1.2 are drawn from the PERSAL [Personnel Salary] system. The two systems are not synchronised for salary refunds in respect of staff appointments and resignations and/or transfers to and from other departments. This means there may be a difference in the total expenditure reflected on these systems.

The key in the table below is a description of the Programmes within the Department. Programmes will be referred to by their number from this point forward.

| Programme | Programme Designation |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Programme 1 | Administration |
| Programme 2 | Sustainable Resource Management |
| Programme 3 | Asset Management |
| Programme 4 | Financial Governance |

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme, 2017/18

| Programme | Total Expenditure (R'000) | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | Training Expenditure (R'000) | Goods & Services (R'000) | Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure | Average personnel expenditure per employee (R'000) | Number of Employees remunerated |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Programme 1 | 57 492 | 38 490 | 9 722 | 10 767 | 66.9 | 258 | 149 |
| Programme 2 | 132 195 | 68 839 | 136 | 10 430 | 52.1 | 593 | 116 |
| Programme 3 | 51 023 | 35 058 | 165 | 15 541 | 68.7 | 501 | 70 |
| Programme 4 | 37 434 | 28 785 | 3 073 | 8 638 | 76.9 | 472 | 61 |
| Total | 278 144 | 171 172 | 13 096 | 45 376 | 61.5 | 432 | 396 |

Note: The number of employees refers to all individuals remunerated during the reporting period, including interns, but excluding the Minister. The number of employees is accumulative and not a snapshot as at a specific date.

Table 3.1.2 Personnel expenditure by salary band, 2017/18

| Salary bands | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | % of total personnel expenditure | Average personnel expenditure per employee (R'000) | Number of Employees |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 1 020 | 0.6 | 54 | 19 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 13 375 | 7.9 | 145 | 92 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 17 919 | 10.5 | 289 | 62 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 112 301 | 65.9 | 562 | 200 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 25 668 | 15.1 | 1 116 | 23 |
| Total | 170 285 | 100.0 | 430 | 396 |

Note: The number of employees refers to all individuals remunerated during the reporting period, including interns, but excluding the Minister. The number of employees is accumulative and not a snapshot as at a specific date.

The following tables provide a summary per programme (Table 3.1.3) and salary bands (Table 3.1.4), of expenditure incurred as a result of salaries, overtime, housing allowance and medical assistance. These tables do not make provision for other expenditure such as Pensions, Performance Bonus and other allowances, which make up the total personnel expenditure. In each case, the table provides an indication of the percentage of the personnel expenditure that was used for these items.

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme, 2017/18

| | Sc | alaries | Overtime | | Housing allowance | | Medical assistance | |
|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| Programme | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Housing allowance as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Medical assistance as a % of personnel expenditure |
| Programme 1 | 26 711 | 15.7 | 63 | 0.0 | 619 | 0.4 | 1 147 | 0.7 |
| Programme 2 | 49 489 | 29.1 | 361 | 0.2 | 1 083 | 0.6 | 1 878 | 1.1 |
| Programme 3 | 25 133 | 14.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 694 | 0.4 | 1 233 | 0.7 |
| Programme 4 | 22 240 | 13.1 | 14 | 0.0 | 494 | 0.3 | 847 | 0.5 |
| Total | 123 573 | 72.6 | 438 | 0.3 | 2 890 | 1.7 | 5 105 | 3.0 |

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by salary band, 2017/18

| | Sa | Salaries | | Overtime | | Housing allowance | | l assistance |
|--|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Salary Bands | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Housing allowance as a % of personnel expenditure | Amount (R'000) | Medical assistance as a % of personnel expenditure |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 967 | 0.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 9 711 | 5.7 | 30 | 0.0 | 212 | 0.1 | 322 | 0.2 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 13 400 | 7.9 | 76 | 0.0 | 549 | 0.3 | 1 027 | 0.6 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 82 654 | 48.5 | 332 | 0.2 | 1 876 | 1.1 | 3 556 | 2.1 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 16 840 | 9.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 252 | 0.1 | 199 | 0.1 |
| Total | 123 573 | 72.6 | 438 | 0.3 | 2 890 | 1.7 | 5 105 | 3.0 |

3.2 Employment and vacancies

The following tables summarise the number of active posts on the establishment, the number of employees (excluding interns and the Minister), and the percentage active vacant posts as at the end of the financial year. This information is presented in terms of three key variables, namely: Programme (Table 3.2.1), Salary Band (Table 3.2.2) and Critical Occupations (Table 3.2.3). All information in this section is provided as a snapshot as at the end of the financial year under review.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme, as at 31 March 2018

| Programme | Number of active posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate % |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Programme 1 | 58 | 58 | 0 |
| Programme 2 | 108 | 108 | 0 |
| Programme 3 | 64 | 64 | 0 |
| Programme 4 | 59 | 58 | 1.7% |
| Total | 289 | 288 | 0.3% |

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band, as at 31 March 2018

| Salary Band | Number of active posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate % |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 23 | 23 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 58 | 57 | 1.7% |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 184 | 184 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 21 | 21 | 0 |
| Total | 289 | 288 | 0.3% |

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, as at 31 March 2018

| Critical Occupations | Number of active posts | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate % |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Cash Management Analyst (LG) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Economist | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Expenditure Analyst (PG) | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| Financial Analyst | 17 | 17 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Analyst | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| Procurement Specialist/ Analyst | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Revenue and Expenditure Analyst (LG) | 16 | 16 | 0 |
| State Accountant | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 92 | 92 | 0 |

Note: Critical occupations - refer to occupations that are critical for service delivery. If these occupations are not present in the department, the function/services will collapse.

3.3 Job evaluation

Job evaluation was introduced as a way of ensuring that work of equal value is remunerated equally. Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities are required to evaluate each new post in his or her organisation or re-evaluate any post where the post mandate or content has significantly changed. This job evaluation process determines the grading and salary level of a post. It should be understood that Job Evaluation and Staff Performance Management differ in the sense that Job Evaluation refers to the value/weighting of the activities that are associated with the post and Staff Performance Management refers to the review of an individual's performance.

Table 3.3.1 Job evaluation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | Total | | | | Posts Upgraded | | Posts Downgraded | |
|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|--------|---|--|
| Salary Band | number of posts as at 31 March 2017 | Number of posts evaluated | % of posts evaluated | Number | Posts upgraded as a % of total posts | Number | Posts downgraded as a % of total posts | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 3 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 23 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 58 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 184 | 2 | 0.7 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13) | 15 | 1 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14) | 4 | 1 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15) | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Total | 289 | 4 | 1.4 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |

Note: The "Number of posts evaluated" per Salary Band reflects the Final Approved Post Level after Job Evaluation.

Table 3.3.2 Profile of employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Beneficiaries | African | Indian | Coloured | White | Total |
|---------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Non | е | | | |

Table 3.3.3 Employees who have been granted higher salaries than those determined by job evaluation per major occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Major Occupation | Number of employees | Job evaluation level | Remuneration on a higher salary level | Remuneration on a higher notch of the same salary level | Reason for deviation |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| Director | 1 | 13 | - | 7 notch increment | Retention |
| Total | Total | | | | |
| Percentage of total employment | | | | (|).3 |

Table 3.3.4 Profile of employees who have been granted higher salaries than those determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Beneficiaries | African | Indian | Coloured | White | Total |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Employees with a | disability | 0 | | | |

Note: Table 3.3.4 is a breakdown of Table 3.3.3 by race and gender.

3.4 Employment changes

Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Department during the year under review. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band (Table 3.4.1) and by critical occupation (Table 3.4.2). This section does not include intern information.

Table 3.4.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary Band | Number of employees as at 31 March 2017 | Turnover rate % 2016/17 | Appointments into the Department | Transfers into the Department | Terminations out of the Department | Transfers out of the Department | Turnover rate 2017/18 |
|--|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 2 | 66.7% | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 50.0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 37 | 0.0% | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 10.8 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 52 | 21.9% | 3 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 26.9 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 193 | 5.5% | 6 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 8.3 |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13) | 15 | 14.3% | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6.7 |

| Salary Band | Number of employees as at 31 March 2017 | Turnover rate % 2016/17 | Appointments into the Department | Transfers into the Department | Terminations out of the Department | Transfers out of the Department | Turnover rate 2017/18 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14) | 4 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 25.0 |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15) | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 1 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | 207 | 0.007 | 15 | 4 | 34 | 3 | 10.1 |
| Total | 306 | 9.2% | 19 | | 37 | 12.1 | |

Note: "Transfers" refer to the lateral movement of employees from one Public Service Department to another (both Provincially & Nationally).

Table 3.4.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Critical Occupation | Number of employees as at 31 March 2017 | Turnover rate % 2016/17 | Appointments into the Department | Transfers into the Department | Terminations out of the Department | Transfers out of the Departme nt | Turnover rate % 2017/18 |
|--|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Cash Management Analyst (LG) | 2 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Economist | 20 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.0 |
| Expenditure Analyst (PG) | 10 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Financial Analyst | 15 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Infrastructure Analyst | 9 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 11.1 |
| Procurement Specialist/Analyst | 18 | 5.6% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.6 |
| Revenue and Expenditure Analyst (LG) | 17 | 17.6% | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5.9 |
| State Accountant | 3 | 33.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| T-1-1 | | F 407 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4.0 |
| Total | 94 | 5.4% | 3 | | 4 | 4.3 | |

Table 3.4.3 Staff leaving the employ of the Department, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Exit Category | Number | % of total exits | Number of exits as a % of total number of employees as at 31 March 2017 | | |
|---|--------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Death | 3 | 8.1 | 1.0 | | |
| Resignation* | 20 | 54.1 | 6.5 | | |
| Expiry of contract | 7 | 18.9 | 2.3 | | |
| Dismissal – operational changes | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Dismissal – misconduct | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Dismissal – inefficiency | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Discharged due to ill-health | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Retirement | 4 | 10.8 | 1.3 | | |
| Employee initiated severance package | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Transfers to Statutory | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Transfers to other Public Service departments | 3 | 8.1 | 1.0 | | |
| Total | 37 | 100.0 | 12.1 | | |

Note: Table 3.4.3 identifies the various exit categories for those staff members who have left the employ of the Department.

Table 3.4.4 Reasons why staff resigned, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Resignation Reasons | Number | % of total resignations |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Better remuneration | 2 | 10.0 |
| Family/personal circumstances | 6 | 30.0 |
| Interpersonal relationships | 2 | 10.0 |
| Lack of Promotional Opportunity | 6 | 30.0 |
| No reason provided | 4 | 20.0 |
| Total | 20 | 100.0 |

Table 3.4.5 Different age groups of staff who resigned, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Age group | Number | % of total resignations |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Ages <19 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ages 20 to 24 | 3 | 15.0 |
| Ages 25 to 29 | 8 | 40.0 |
| Ages 30 to 34 | 3 | 15.0 |
| Ages 35 to 39 | 2 | 10.0 |
| Ages 40 to 44 | 3 | 15.0 |
| Ages 45 to 49 | 1 | 5.0 |
| Ages 50 to 54 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ages 55 to 59 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ages 60 to 64 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ages 65 > | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 20 | 100.0 |

^{*} Resignations are further discussed in Tables 3.4.4 and 3.4.5.

Table 3.4.6 Employee initiated severance packages

Total number of employee initiated severance packages offered in 2017/18

None

Table 3.4.7 Promotions by salary band, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary Band | Number of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Promotions to another salary level | Promotions as a % of total employees | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progressions as a % of total employees |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 50.0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 37 | 0 | 0.0 | 14 | 37.8 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 52 | 1 | 1.9 | 26 | 50.0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 193 | 4 | 2.1 | 144 | 74.6 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 22 | 0 | 0.0 | 10 | 45.5 |
| Total | 306 | 5 | 1.6 | 195 | 63.7 |

Note: Promotions reflect the salary level of an employee after he/she was promoted.

Table 3.4.8 Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Critical Occupation | Number of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Employees as at Promotions to % of total employees in level | | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progressions as a % of total employees in critical occupations |
|---|--|---|------|--|--|
| Cash Management Analyst (LG) | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Economist | 20 | 0 | 0.0 | 4 | 20.0 |
| Expenditure Analyst (PG) | 10 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 30.0 |
| Financial Analyst | 15 | 0 | 0.0 | 4 | 26.7 |
| Infrastructure Analyst | 9 | 0 | 0.0 | 8 | 88.9 |
| Procurement Specialist/ Analyst | 18 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 11.1 |
| Revenue and Expenditure Analyst (LG) | 17 | 0 | 0.0 | 12 | 70.6 |
| State Accountant | 3 | 1 | 33.3 | 2 | 66.7 |
| Total | 94 | 1 | 1.1 | 35 | 37.2 |

Note: Promotions reflect the salary level of an employee after he/she was promoted.

3.5 Employment equity

Table 3.5.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2018

| Occupational Levels | | Mo | ale | | Female | | | | For Nati | Total | |
|---|----|----|-----|----|--------|-----|---|----|-------------|--------|-----|
| · | Α | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 3 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 19 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 9 - 12) | 18 | 46 | 2 | 17 | 27 | 65 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 184 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 48 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Total | 32 | 67 | 4 | 20 | 41 | 106 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 288 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 32 | 67 | 4 | 20 | 41 | 106 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 288 |

A = African; C = Coloured; I = Indian; W = White.

Note: The figures reflected per occupational levels include all permanent, part-time and contract employees, but exclude interns. Furthermore, the information is presented by salary level and not post level.

For the number of employees with disabilities, refer to Table 3.5.2.

Table 3.5.2 Total number of employees (with disabilities only) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2018

| Occupational Levels | | Mo | ale | | | Fem | nale | | Fo Nat | Total | |
|---|---|----|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| | Α | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 9 - 12) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Note: The figures reflected per occupational level include all permanent, part-time and contract employees, but exclude interns. Furthermore, the information is presented by salary level and not post level.

Table 3.5.3 Recruitment, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational Levels | | Mo | ale | | | Fen | nale | | Foreign Nationals | | Total |
|---|---|----|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|----------------------|--------|-------|
| | Α | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 9 - 12) | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 19 |

Note: Recruitment refers to the appointment of new employees to the staff establishment of the Department, but exclude interns. The totals include transfers from other government departments and/or institutions, as per Table 3.4.1.

Table 3.5.4 Promotions, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational Levels | Male | | | Female | | | | Foreign Nationals | | Total | |
|---|------|---|---|--------|---|---|---|----------------------|------|--------|---|
| | A | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid–management (Levels 9 - 12) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

| Occupational Levels | | Male | | | Female | | | | Foreign Nationals | | Total |
|--|---|------|---|---|--------|---|---|---|----------------------|--------|-------|
| | Α | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |

Note: Promotions refer to the total number of employees who have advanced to a higher post level within the Department, as per Table 3.4.7.

Table 3.5.5 Terminations, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational Levels | | Mo | ale | | | Fen | nale | | | eign ionals | Total |
|---|---|----|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|------|----------------|-------|
| · | Α | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 9 - 12) | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 5 | 14 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 37 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 5 | 14 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 37 |

A = African; C = Coloured; I = Indian; W = White.

Note: Terminations refer to those employees (excluding interns) who have left the employ of the Department, including transfers to other departments, as per Table 3.4.1.

Table 3.5.6 Disciplinary actions, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Disciplinary actions | | Mo | ale | | Female Foreig Nation | | | reign ionals | Total | | |
|---|---|----|-----|---|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-------|--------|--|
| , | A | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Male | Female | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: The disciplinary actions total refers to formal outcomes only and not headcount. For further information on the outcomes of the disciplinary hearings and the types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, refer to Table 3.12.2 and Table 3.12.3.

Table 3.5.7 Skills development, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| On a sum with most to such | | Mo | ale | | | Fen | nale | | Total |
|---|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|------|---|-------|
| Occupational Levels | A | С | ı | w | Α | С | ı | w | Iotal |
| Top management (Levels 15 - 16) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 14) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 9 - 12) | 12 | 27 | 2 | 10 | 9 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 80 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 6 - 8) | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 19 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making (Levels 3 - 5) | 4 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 22 | 43 | 4 | 12 | 14 | 33 | 0 | 2 | 130 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 22 | 43 | 4 | 12 | 14 | 33 | 0 | 2 | 130 |

A = African; C = Coloured; I = Indian; W = White.

Note: The above table refers to the total number of employees who have received training during the period under review, and not the number of training interventions attended by individuals. For further information on the actual training provided, refer to Table 3.13.2. This Information excludes interns but includes trainees.

3.6 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members

Table 3.6.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members, as at 31 May 2017

| SMS Post Level | Number of active SMS posts per level | Number of SMS members per level | Number of signed Performance Agreements per level | Signed Performance Agreements as % of SMS members per level |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Head of Department | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| Salary Level 15 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
| Salary Level 14 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 100.0 |
| Salary Level 13 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 100.0 |
| Total | 22 | 22 | 22 | 100.0 |

Note: This table refers to employees who are appointed as Senior Management Service (SMS) members only. Employees who are remunerated higher than a SL12, but who are not SMS members have been excluded. Furthermore, the table reflects post salary details and not the individual salary level of employees. The allocation of performance-related rewards (cash bonus) for SMS members is dealt with later in the report. Refer to Table 3.8.5 in this regard.

Table 3.6.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements with all SMS Members on 31 May 2017

| Reasons for not concluding Performance Agreements with all SMS | |
|--|--|
| N/A | |

Table 3.6.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS Members for not having concluded Performance Agreements on 31 May 2017

Disciplinary steps taken against SMS Members for not having concluded Performance Agreements

None required

3.7 Filling of SMS posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the SMS by salary level. It also provides information of advertising and the filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken in cases of non-compliance.

Table 3.7.1 SMS posts information, as at 30 September 2017

| SMS Level | Number of active SMS posts per level | Number of SMS posts filled per level | % of SMS posts filled per level | Number of SMS posts vacant per level | % of SMS posts vacant per level |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Head of Department | 1 | 1 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 15 | 2 | 2 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 14 | 3 | 3 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 13 | 16 | 16 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 22 | 22 | 100.0% | 0 | - |

Note: This table refers to employees who are appointed as Senior Management Service (SMS) members only. Employees who are remunerated higher than a SL12, but who are not SMS members have been excluded.

Table 3.7.2 SMS posts information, as at 31 March 2018

| SMS Level | Number of active SMS posts per level | Number of SMS posts filled per level | % of SMS posts filled per level | Number of SMS posts vacant per level | % of SMS posts vacant per level |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Head of Department | 1 | 1 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 14 | 4 | 4 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Salary Level 13 | 15 | 15 | 100.0% | 0 | 0.0% |
| Total | 21 | 21 | 100.0% | 0 | - |

Note: This table refers to employees who are appointed as Senior Management Service (SMS) members only. Employees who are remunerated higher than a SL12, but who are not SMS members have been excluded.

Table 3.7.3 Advertising and Filling of SMS posts, as at 31 March 2018

| | Advertising | Filling of Posts | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| SMS Level | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months after becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months | | | |
| Head of Department | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Salary Level 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Salary Level 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Salary Level 13 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |

Table 3.7.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of active vacant SMS posts – Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant

| SMS Level | Reasons for non-compliance |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Head of Department | N/A |
| Salary level 16, but not HOD | N/A |
| Salary Level 15 | N/A |
| Salary Level 14 | N/A |
| Salary Level 13 | N/A |

Table 3.7.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months

Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts

None.

3.8 Employee performance

The following tables note the number of staff by salary band (Table 3.8.1) and staff within critical occupations (Table 3.8.2) who received a notch progression as a result of performance management (i.e. qualifying employees who scored between 3 - 5 in their performance ratings).

Table 3.8.1 Notch progressions by salary band, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary Band | Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progressions as a % of employees by salary band |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 2 | 1 | 50.0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 37 | 14 | 37.8 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 52 | 26 | 50.0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 193 | 144 | 74.6 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 22 | 10 | 45.5 |
| Total | 306 | 195 | 63.7 |

Table 3.8.2 Notch progressions by critical occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Critical Occupations | Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progressions as a % of employees by salary band |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Cash Management Analyst (LG) | 2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Economist | 20 | 4 | 20.0 |
| Expenditure Analyst (PG) | 10 | 3 | 30.0 |
| Financial Analyst | 15 | 4 | 26.7 |
| Infrastructure Analyst | 9 | 8 | 88.9 |
| Procurement Specialist/ Analyst | 18 | 2 | 11.1 |
| Revenue and Expenditure Analyst (LG) | 17 | 12 | 70.6 |
| State Accountant | 3 | 2 | 66.7 |
| Total | 94 | 35 | 37.2 |

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards to employees for the performance period 2016/17 but paid in the financial year 2017/18. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, and disability (Table 3.8.3), salary bands (Table 3.8.4 and Table 3.8.5) and critical occupations (Table 3.8.6).

Table 3.8.3 Performance rewards by race, gender, and disability, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | | Beneficiary Profile | | (| Cost |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Race and Gender | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees in group as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within group | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per beneficiary (R) |
| African | 29 | 79 | 36.7 | 240 | 8 268 |
| Male | 14 | 37 | 37.8 | 139 | 9 942 |
| Female | 15 | 42 | 35.7 | 101 | 6 704 |
| Coloured | 99 | 180 | 55.0 | 1 068 | 10 789 |
| Male | 37 | 77 | 48.1 | 413 | 11 162 |
| Female | 62 | 103 | 60.2 | 655 | 10 567 |
| Indian | 4 | 6 | 66.7 | 98 | 24 454 |
| Male | 2 | 4 | 50.0 | 55 | 27 738 |
| Female | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 42 | 21 170 |
| White | 19 | 38 | 50.0 | 275 | 14 478 |
| Male | 9 | 21 | 42.9 | 140 | 15 577 |
| Female | 10 | 17 | 58.8 | 135 | 13 488 |
| Employees with a disability | 2 | 3 | 66.7 | 11 | 5604 |
| Total | 153 | 306 | 50.0 | 1 692 | 11 059 |

Table 3.8.4 Performance rewards (cash bonus), by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service level, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | E | Beneficiary Profile | | Cost | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Salary Bands | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees in group as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within salary bands | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per beneficiary (R) | Cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 2 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 13 | 37 | 35.1 | 51 | 3 908 | 0.0 | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 27 | 52 | 51.9 | 166 | 6 161 | 0.1 | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 102 | 193 | 52.8 | 1 221 | 11 967 | 0.8 | |
| Total | 142 | 284 | 50.0 | 1 438 | 10 125 | 1.0 | |

Note: The cost is calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure for salary levels 1 - 12 employees, reflected in Table 3.1.2.

Table 3.8.5 Performance rewards (cash bonus), by salary band, for Senior Management Service level, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | В | eneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|--|
| Salary Bands | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees in group as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within salary bands | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per beneficiary (R) | Cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13) | 7 | 15 | 46.7 | 144 | 20 607 | 0.6 |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14) | 2 | 4 | 50.0 | 46 | 23 201 | 0.2 |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15) | 1 | 2 | 50.0 | 29 | 29 278 | 0.1 |
| Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 34 | 34 302 | 0.1 |
| Total | 11 | 22 | 50.0 | 253 | 23 112 | 1.0 |

Note: The cost is calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure for those employees at salary Levels 13 - 16, reflected in Table 3.1.2.

Table 3.8.6 Performance rewards (cash bonus) by critical occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | E | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|--|
| Critical Occupation | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees in group as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within salary bands | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per beneficiary (R) | Cost as a % of total personnel expenditure |
| Cash Management Analyst (LG) | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 13 | 6 724 | 0.0 |
| Economist | 7 | 20 | 35.0 | 139 | 19 878 | 0.1 |
| Expenditure Analyst (PG) | 5 | 10 | 50.0 | 64 | 12 806 | 0.0 |
| Financial Analyst | 8 | 15 | 53.3 | 96 | 12 042 | 0.1 |
| Infrastructure Analyst | 5 | 9 | 55.6 | 56 | 11 180 | 0.0 |
| Procurement Specialist/ Analyst | 10 | 18 | 55.6 | 103 | 10 332 | 0.1 |
| Revenue and Expenditure Analyst (LG) | 9 | 17 | 52.9 | 64 | 7 120 | 0.0 |
| State Accountant | 2 | 3 | 66.7 | 8 | 4 047 | 0.0 |
| Total | 48 | 94 | 51.1 | 543 | 11 341 | 0.4 |

3.9 Foreign workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Department in terms of salary bands (Table 3.9.1) and major occupation (Table 3.9.2). The tables also summarise changes in the total number of foreign workers in each salary band and by each major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign Workers by salary band, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | 1 Ap | ril 2017 | 31 March 2018 | | Change | |
|---|--------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| Salary Band | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % change |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 100.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 100.0 | 0 | 0 |

Note: The table above excludes non-citizens with permanent residence in the Republic of South Africa.

Table 3.9.2 Foreign Workers by major occupation, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Marios Occupation | 1 April 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | | Change | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------|
| Major Occupation | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % change |
| Director | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 1 | 100.0 | 1 100.0 | | 0 0.0 | |

Note: The table above excludes non-citizens with permanent residence in the Republic of South Africa.

3.10 Leave utilisation for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave (Table 3.10.1) and incapacity leave (Table 3.10.2). In both instances, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave, 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary Band | Total days | % days with medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | Total number of employees | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 101 | 49.5 | 19 | 18 | 105.6 | 5 | 20 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 345 | 63.2 | 56 | 90 | 62.2 | 6 | 202 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 420 | 72.9 | 51 | 65 | 78.5 | 8 | 399 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 1 550 | 70.9 | 187 | 200 | 93.5 | 8 | 2585 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 119 | 81.5 | 16 | 23 | 69.6 | 7 | 371 |
| Total | 2 535 | 69.8 | 329 | 396 | 83.1 | 8 | 3 577 |

Note: The leave dispensation as determined in the "Leave Determination", read with the applicable collective agreements, provides for normal sick leave of 36 working days in a sick leave cycle of three years. The three-year sick leave cycle started in January 2016 and ends in December 2018. The information in each case reflects the totals excluding incapacity leave taken by employees. For an indication of incapacity leave taken, refer to Table 3.10.2.

Table 3.10.2 Incapacity leave, 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary Band | Total days | % days with medical certification | Number of Employees using incapacity leave | Total number of employees | % of total employees using incapacity leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 18 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 16 | 100.0 | 2 | 90 | 2.2 | 8 | 9 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 54 | 100.0 | 1 | 65 | 1.5 | 54 | 49 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 232 | 100.0 | 8 | 200 | 4.0 | 29 | 362 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 23 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 302 | 100.0 | 11 | 396 | 2.8 | 27 | 420 |

Note: The leave dispensation as determined in the "Leave Determination", read with the applicable collective agreements, provides for normal sick leave of 36 working days in a sick leave cycle of three years. If an employee has exhausted his or her normal sick leave, the employer must conduct an investigation into the nature and extent of the employee's incapacity. Such investigations must be carried out in accordance with item 10(1) of Schedule 8 of the Labour Relations Act (LRA).

Incapacity leave is not an unlimited amount of additional sick leave days at an employee's disposal. Incapacity leave is additional sick leave granted conditionally at the employer's discretion, as provided for in the Leave Determination and Policy on Incapacity Leave and III-Health Retirement (PILIR).

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave, 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary Band | Total days taken | Total number of employees using annual leave | Average number of days taken per employee |
|--|------------------|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 265 | 24 | 11 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 1 075 | 68 | 16 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 1 352 | 69 | 20 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 4 820 | 197 | 24 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 534 | 23 | 23 |
| Total | 8 046 | 381 | 21 |

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave, 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary Band | Total capped leave available as at 31 Dec 2016 | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Number of employees with capped leave as at 31 Dec 2017 | Total capped leave available as at 31 Dec 2017 |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 178 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 222 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 115 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 2 630 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 37 | 1 999 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 572 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 389 |
| Total | 3 602 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 52 | 2 603 |

Note: It is possible for the total number of capped leave days to increase as employees who were promoted or transferred into the Department, retain their capped leave credits, which form part of that specific salary band and ultimately the departmental total.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Reason | Total Amount (R'000) | Number of Employees | Average payment per employee (R) |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Leave pay-outs during 2017/18 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service | 558 | 4 | 139 598 |
| Current leave pay-outs on termination of service | 355 | 13 | 27 309 |
| Total | 913 | 17 | 53 730 |

3.11 Health Promotion Programmes, including HIV and AIDS

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk |
|--|--|
| The nature of the Department's work does not expose employees to increased risk of contracting HIV & AIDS. Despite the very low occupational risk, all employees have been targeted at all levels within the Department. | HIV & AIDS Counselling and Testing (HCT) and Wellness screenings were conducted in general. The outsourced Health and Wellness contract for the Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHWP) provides employees and their immediate family members (it means the spouse or partner of an employee or children living with an employee) with a range of services. These services include the following: 24/7/365 Telephone counselling; Face-to-face counselling (4 session model); Trauma and critical incident counselling; Advocacy on HIV&AIDS awareness, including online E-Care services and Training, coaching and targeted Interventions where these were required. |

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion including HIV & AIDS Programmes, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|----|---|-----|----|--|
| 1. | Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016? If so, provide her/his name and position. | 1 | | Ms Reygana Shade, Director: Organisational Behaviour, (Department of the Premier). |
| 2. | Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | ٧ | | The Corporate Services Centre (CSC) within the Department of the Premier provides a transversal service to the eleven (11) departments, including the Department of Provincial Treasury. A designated Employee Health and Wellness unit within the Directorate Organisational Behaviour and the Chief Directorate Organisation Development serves to promote the health and well-being of employees in the eleven (11) client departments. The unit consists of a Deputy Director (vacant from February 2018), three (3) Assistant Directors, and three (3) EHW Practitioners. Budget: R2.65 m |
| 3. | Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme. | V | | The Department of the Premier has entered into a service level agreement with ICAS (external service provider) to render an Employee Health and Wellness Service to the eleven departments of the Corporate Services Centre (CSC). The following interventions were conducted: Stress and Resilience, Relationship Enrichment, Managerial Referral, Diversity Management, Financial Literacy (Consumer Protection Awareness), Men's Health, Cancer Awareness Employee Information session and Information desks HCT and Wellness Screening. These interventions were planned based on the trends reported quarterly through the Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHWP) reports provided by the service provider, ICAS, for the period 2017/18. The reports were based on the utilisation of the EHW services and management information in order to target appropriate interventions to address these trends. |

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|---|----------|----|---|
| | | | The targeted interventions were aimed at improving employee engagement through awareness and educational interventions that promote healthy lifestyles and coping skills. This involves presentations to create awareness and encourage employees to have a pro-active approach to limit the impact of these problems in the workplace. The above-mentioned interventions were conducted for employees and managers. Information sessions were also provided to inform employees of the EHW service and how to access the Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHWP). Promotional material such as pamphlets, posters and brochures were distributed. |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | V | | The Provincial Employee Health and Wellness Steering Committee has been established with members nominated by each department. The Department of Provincial Treasury is represented by Sweetness Sixubane. |
| 5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | V | | The Transversal Management Framework for Employee Health and Wellness Programmes in the Western Cape Government is in effect and was adopted by the Coordinating Chamber of the PSCBC for the Western Cape Province on 10 August 2005. In this regard, all employment policies make provision for fair practices, regardless of the HIV status of staff or applicants. Whilst the four (4) Provincial Employee Health and Wellness Policies were ratified and approved during the previous financial year, the workplace practices are constantly monitored to ensure policy compliance and fairness. One of the policies, HIV & AIDS and TB Management, responds to the prevention of discrimination against employees affected and infected by HIV & AIDS and TB in the workplace. Further to this, the Department of Health, that is the lead department for HIV & AIDS, has approved the Transversal HIV and AIDS/STI Workplace Policy and Programme that is applicable to all departments of the Western Cape Government. The document is in line with the four pillars of the EHW Strategic Framework 2008. |

| | Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|-------------|--|-------|----|---|
| m e H | Ras the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be RIV-positive from discrimination? If popular the key elements of these measures. | Yes √ | No | The Provincial Strategic Plan on HIV & AIDS, STIs and TB 2017 - 2022 has been implemented to mainstream HIV and TB and its gender and rights-based dimensions into the core mandates to reduce HIV-related stigma. The overarching aim of the said Provincial Strategic Plan is to protect HIV-positive employees by advocating to reduce the number of new HIV infections and the number of TB cases. Through expanded treatment and care services, the province aims to meet the 90-90-90 targets for both HIV and TB, as well as to achieve a 75% treatment success rate for drug-resistant TB. HIV 90-90-90 target, as recommended by UNAIDS, provides that by 2020: 90% of all people living with HIV will know their HIV status; 90% of all people with an HIV diagnosis receive sustained antiretroviral therapy; and 90% of all people receiving antiretroviral therapy achieve viral suppression. TB 90-90-90 target provides for: 90% of vulnerable groups should have been screened for TB; 90% of people with TB should be diagnosed and started on treatment; and 90% of those treated for TB should be cured. The department participated in HCT and Wellness screenings to ensure that every employee is tested for HIV and screened for TB, at least annually. The aim was to: Reduce HIV and TB discrimination in the workplace. This included campaigns against unfair discrimination and empowerment of employees. Reduce unfair discrimination in access to services. This included ensuring that the Directorate Employee Relations addresses complaints or grievances relating to unfair discrimination and provides training to employees. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | discrimination issues were: |
| | | | | Conducting Wellness and TB Screenings with specific requests from departments; |
| | | | | Distributing posters and pamphlets; |
| | | | | Providing HCT and TB Screenings, condom distribution and spot talks; and |
| | | | | Commemoration of World AIDS Day and Wellness events. |

| | Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|----|--|-----|----|---|
| 7. | Does the department encourage its | √ | | HCT SESSIONS: |
| | employees to undergo HIV | | | The following screening sessions were conducted: |
| | counselling and testing (HCT)? If so, list the results that you have you achieved. | | | Blood pressure, Glucose, Cholesterol, TB, BMI [body mass index] and spot talks. |
| | delle red. | | | The Department of Provincial Treasury participated in 7 HCT and Wellness screening sessions. |
| | | | | 55 Employees were tested and counselled for HIV, Tuberculosis and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI's). |
| | | | | There were 0 clinical referrals for TB, HIV, STIs or any other similar condition. |
| 8. | Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list | √ | | The impact of health promotion programmes is indicated through information provided through the Employee Health and Wellness Contract (external service provider). |
| | these measures/indicators. | | | The Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHWP) is monitored through Quarterly and Annual reporting. This reporting is provided by (ICAS). The most recent annual health review period was 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018. |
| | | | | The quarterly and annual review provides a breakdown of the EHWP Demographic i.e. age, gender, length of service, dependent utilisation, language utilisation, employee vs. manager utilisation, number of cases, etc. |
| | | | | The review further provides, amongst others, details pertaining to service utilisation, problem profiling and trending, assessment of employee and organisational risk and the impact thereof on the individual functioning in the workplace. |
| 9. | Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016? If so, provide her/his name and position. | ٧ | | Ms Reygana Shade, Director: Organisational Behaviour, (Department of the Premier). |

3.12 Labour relations

The following provincial collective agreements were entered into with trade unions for the period under review.

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Total collective agreements | None |
|-----------------------------|------|
|-----------------------------|------|

Table 3.12.2 summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Department for the period.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number of cases finalised | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| None | | |

Note: Outcomes of disciplinary hearings refer to formal cases only.

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total |
|--------------------|--------|------------|
| None | | |

Table 3.12.4 Grievances lodged, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Grievances lodged | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of grievances resolved | 3 | 50.0 |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 3 | 50.0 |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 6 | 100.0 |

Note: Grievances lodged refers to cases that were finalised within the reporting period. Grievances not resolved refers to cases finalised, but where the outcome was not in favour of the aggrieved and found to be unsubstantiated.

Table 3.12.5 Disputes lodged with Councils, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Disputes lodged with Councils | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of disputes upheld | 1 | 25.0 |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 3 | 75.0 |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 4 | 100 |

Note: Councils refer to the Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council (PSCBC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC). When a dispute is "upheld", it means that the Council endorses the appeal as legitimate and credible in favour of the aggrieved. When a dispute is "dismissed", it means that the Council is not ruling in favour of the aggrieved.

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Strike actions | Number |
|--|--------|
| Total number of person working days lost | 0 |
| Total cost (R'000) of working days lost | 0 |
| Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay | 0 |

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Precautionary suspensions | Number |
|--|--------|
| Number of people suspended | 0 |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days | 0 |
| Average number of days suspended | 0 |
| Cost (R'000) of suspensions | 0 |

Note: Precautionary suspensions refer to staff who were suspended with full pay, whilst the case was being investigated.

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development. Table 3.13.1 reflect the training needs as at the beginning of the period under review, and Table 3.13.2 the actual training provided.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | Gender Number of employees as at 1 April 2017 | | Training needs identified at start of reporting period | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Occupational Categories | | | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total | | |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 6 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 12 | | |
| managers | Male | 16 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 38 | | |
| Professionals | Female | 102 | 0 | 336 | 0 | 336 | | |
| 11016331011013 | Male | 90 | 0 | 272 | 0 | 272 | | |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 36 | 0 | 84 | 0 | 84 | | |
| professionals | Male | 16 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 41 | | |
| Clerks | Female | 19 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 65 | | |
| Cierks | Male | 18 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 45 | | |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| service and sales workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Craft and related trades | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Plant and machine operators | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| and assemblers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Female | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Elementary occupations | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Cula Takal | Female | 166 | 0 | 497 | 0 | 497 | | |
| Sub Total | Male | 141 | 0 | 396 | 0 | 396 | | |
| Total | | 307 | 0 | 893 | 0 | 893 | | |
| | Female | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Employees with disabilities | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

Note: The above table identifies the training needs at the start of the reporting period as per the Department's Workplace Skills Plan. This Information excludes interns but includes trainees.

Table 3.13.2 Training provided, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| | | Niis an af | Training provided within the reporting period | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Occupational Categories | Gender | Number of employees as at 31 March 2018 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total | | |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | | |
| managers | Male | 15 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 | | |
| Professionals | Female | 101 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 | | |
| 1 To Tession dis | Male | 83 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 85 | | |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 38 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 19 | | |
| professionals | Male | 10 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 15 | | |
| Clerks | Female | 18 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 16 | | |
| Cierks | Male | 15 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 28 | | |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| service and sales workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Craft and related trades | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| workers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Plant and machine operators | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| and assemblers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Class and an analysis of the same | Female | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Elementary occupations | Male | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | Female | 164 | 0 | 87 | 0 | 87 | | |
| Sub Total | Male | 124 | 0 | 137 | 0 | 137 | | |
| Total | | 288 | 0 | 224 | 0 | 224 | | |
| Francisco de cultir de cultivario | Female | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Employees with disabilities | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

Note: The above table identifies the number of training courses attended by individuals during the period under review. This Information excludes interns but includes trainees.

3.14 Injury on duty

Table 3.14.1 provides basic information on injuries sustained whilst being on official duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Nature of injury on duty | Number | % of total |
|--------------------------|--------|------------|
| None | | |

3.15 Utilisation of consultants

Table 3.15.1 Consultant appointments using appropriated funds

| Programme | Consulting Firm | Project Title | Nature of the Project | Total number of Consultants that worked on the Project | Duration: Work Days/ Hours | Contract Value in Rand R'000 | Total Number of Projects | BBBEE LEVEL |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Proftrans Language Services | Translations | Translation of Annual Report from English to Afrikaans | DCAS Contract | - | 46 | - | - |
| | isiXhosa Sethu Translation | Translations | Translation of Gambling and Racing Amendment Bill | DCAS Contract | - | 5 | - | - |
| Programme 1 | Dr Mhlobo Jadezweni | Translations | Translations of Annual Performance Plan | DCAS contract | - | 60 | - | - |
| Prog | Mr AJ du Plessis | Review of the Provincial Treasury's SCM Policy and Delegations. | Review and drafting of Financial Management Policies and Delegations. | 1 | 60 days | 343 | - | 4 |
| | Barrett Value Centre | Barrett Cultural Survey 2017 | Organisational Culture Assessment | Department of the Premier contract | - | 68 | - | - |
| Programme 2 | University of Stellenbosch: Bureau for Economic Research (BER) | Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) | To provide Fiscal Policy research and advisory services and economic research for the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO). | Various | - | 1 187 | - | 0 |
| | University of Cape Town: Department Policy Research Unit (DPRU) | | To provide Labour Market Economic Research for the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook. | Various | - | - | - | 0 |
| | Urban-Econ Development Economists | Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) Predetermined Objectives Training | Conducting research and production of the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO). | Various | Spans 2-3 days/ per category of training | 492 | - | 3 |

| Programme | Consulting Firm | Project Title | Nature of the Project | Total number of Consultants that worked on the Project | Duration: Work Days/ Hours | Contract Value in Rand R'000 | Total Number of Projects | BBBEE LEVEL |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | University of Stellenbosch: Executive Development (Pty) Ltd | Municipal Cash flow Management, Annual Budgets and IYM Training, Revenue Management Training | Transversal Training and Capacity Building for Municipal and Western Cape Government Officials. | Various | - | 1 659 | - | 0 |
| | KPMG | Probity Investigations | Probity investigations for the appointment | Various | - | 141 | - | 1 |
| | Gijima (Pty) Ltd | Business Analysts | Support on Various Projects on the Department's ICT Plan | Department of the Premier Contract | - | 409 | - | 2 |
| | НРМ | Strategic Sourcing Consultant | To facilitate the Provincial Travel Management Strategy and Transversal Contract | Various | - | 450 | - | 1 |
| | Mr AJ du Plessis | Policy review and drafting | Review of the Provincial Treasury Instructions | 1 | 40 | 291 | - | 4 |
| ဗ | Towergroup | Supplier Database Registration | Supported with registration of Suppliers on Central Supplier Database. | Various | 365 | 75 | - | 4 |
| Programme 3 | University of Stellenbosch: Executive Development (Pty) Ltd | Supply Chain Asset Management Training, Supply Chain Risk Performance Management Training | Transversal Training and Capacity Building for Municipal and Western Cape Government Officials. | Various | 365 | 948 | - | 0 |
| | Business Connexion | Kitso | Maintain and further develop the current Business Intelligence System (KITSO) for the Basic Accounting System (BAS). | Various | 365 | 1 700 | - | 3 |

| Programme | Consulting Firm | Project Title | Nature of the Project | Total number of Consultants that worked on the Project | Duration: Work Days/ Hours | Contract Value in Rand R'000 | Total Number of Projects | BBBEE LEVEL |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Business Connexion | PERSAL Support | Rendering functional, technical and management support on the Personnel and Salary Administration System (PERSAL). | Various | 365 | 2 544 | - | 3 |
| | Quantum Leap Consulting | Systems Analysts | Support on the execution of the Directorate's ICT Plan | Department of the Premier Contract | 365 | 2 065 | - | 2 |
| | Quantum Leap Consulting | Business Analysts | Support on the Enhancement of the Legacy Systems (ICT Project) | Department of the Premier Contract | 365 | 173 | - | 2 |
| | Grant Thornton | Inventory Roll Out | Appointment of an Inventory Management Specialist. | Various | 326 | 99 | - | 2 |
| | Ducharme Consulting | MCS Training | Training on the Modified Cash Standard to departments and public entities | 1 | - | 30 | - | 4 |
| ле 4 | Altimax | GRAP Training | Training finance practitioners on the implementation of the GRAP standards. | Various | - | 50 | - | 4 |
| Programme 4 | Quantum Leap Consulting | Systems Analyst | MSCOA Systems Analyst | Department of the Premier Contract | 326 | 1 628 | - | 2 |
| a . | Ignite Advisory | e-GAP Tool Development | To develop the municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) e-GAP tool for 30 municipalities. | Various | 326 | 715 | - | 0 |
| | University of Stellenbosch: Executive Development (Pty) Ltd | MFMA Induction | Transversal Training and Capacity Building for Municipal and Western Cape Government Officials. | Various | 2 - 3 days per training category | 2 133 | - | 0 |

| Programme | Consulting Firm | Project Title | Nature of the Project | Total number of Consultants that worked on the Project | Duration: Work Days/ Hours | Contract Value in Rand R'000 | Total Number of Projects | BBBEE LEVEL |
|-----------|------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | KPMG | Consequence management support to Municipalities | Consequence Management Decision Tree and Process Mapping | Various | 3 months | 282 | - | 1 |
| | Melech & Associates | Development of MFMA Budget Related Policies | MFMA Budget Related Policies | Various | 3 months | 327 | - | 4 |
| | KPMG | Development of MFMA System of Delegations | Policy development - MFMA System of Delegations | Various | 180 days | 382 | - | 1 |

PART E

Financial Information

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

| | Page No |
|--|---------|
| Report of the Auditor-General | 142 |
| Appropriation Statement | 149 |
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement | 161 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 163 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 164 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 165 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 166 |
| Accounting Policies | 167 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 176 |
| Annexures | 205 |

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT ON VOTE NO. 3: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- I have audited the financial statements of the Western Cape Provincial Treasury set out on pages 149 to 204, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2018, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Western Cape Provincial Treasury as at 31 March 2018, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2017 (Act No. 3 of 2017) (Dora).

Basis for opinion

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs).
 My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants (IESBA code) and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matter

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Material underspending of the vote

7. As disclosed in note 4.1 to the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent its overall budget by R10,4 million (3,6%). The explanations of material variances from amounts voted per programme and the standard classifications are set out in notes 4.1 and 4.2 to the appropriation.

Other matter

8. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

9. The supplementary information set out on pages 205 to 211 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 10. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 11. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 12. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 13. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Report on the audit of the annual performance report Introduction and scope

- 14. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 15. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators/measures included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 16. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2018:

| Programmes | Pages in the Annual Performance Report |
|---|---|
| Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management | 48 – 60 |
| Programme 4 – Financial Governance | 69 – 75 |

- 17. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 18. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programmes:
 - Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management
 - Programme 4 Financial Governance

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Other matter

19. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Achievement of planned targets

20. Refer to the Annual Performance Report on pages 51 to 60 and 71 to 75 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/over achievement of a number of targets.

Report on audit of compliance with legislation Introduction and scope

- 21. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 22. I did not raise material findings on compliance with the specific matters in key legislation set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA

Other information

- 23. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the accounting officer's report and the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 24. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 25. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 26. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information, I am required to report that fact.
- 27. I have nothing to report in this regard.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Internal control deficiencies

28. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Cape Town 31 July 2018

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Audior General

Auditing to build public confidence

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Annexure – Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit

 As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements
 whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to
 those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a
 basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from
 fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery,
 intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design
 audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose
 of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the department to cease continuing as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL for the year ended 31 March 2018

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

| | | | | Appropriation | on per prograr | nme | | | | |
|-------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
| Vote | d funds and Direct charges | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Prog | ramme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | ADMINISTRATION | 60 298 | - | (121) | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 95.5 | 50 934 | 49 537 |
| 2. | SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 135 872 | - | 156 | 136 028 | 132 195 | 3 833 | 97.2 | 113 943 | 111 431 |
| 3. | ASSET MANAGEMENT | 52 943 | - | 368 | 53 311 | 51 023 | 2 288 | 95.7 | 54 833 | 54 106 |
| 4. | FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE | 39 480 | - | (403) | 39 077 | 37 434 | 1 643 | 95.8 | 34 838 | 32 927 |
| Total | l | 288 593 | | | 288 593 | 278 144 | 10 449 | 96.4 | 254 548 | 248 001 |
| Reco | onciliation with Statement of Financ | ial Performance | | | | | | | | |
| Add: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Departmental receipts | | | | 105 468 | | | | 146 275 | |
| | Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue) | | | | | | | | 400 823 | |
| | al amounts per Statement of Finance enditure | cial Performance | | · | | 278 144 | | · | | 248 001 |

| | | | Appropria | tion per progra | amme | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 225 571 | (70) | - | 225 501 | 216 548 | 8 953 | 96.0 | 214 682 | 208 985 |
| Compensation of employees | 173 074 | - | - | 173 074 | 171 172 | 1 902 | 98.9 | 159 228 | 157 405 |
| Salaries and wages | 153 239 | (31) | - | 153 208 | 151 437 | 1 771 | 98.8 | 140 453 | 138 723 |
| Social contributions | 19 835 | 31 | - | 19 866 | 19 735 | 131 | 99.3 | 18 775 | 18 682 |
| Goods and services | 52 497 | (70) | - | 52 427 | 45 376 | 7 051 | 86.6 | 55 454 | 51 580 |
| Administrative fees | 443 | (394) | - | 49 | 36 | 13 | 73.5 | 583 | 530 |
| Advertising | 1 139 | 8 | _ | 1 147 | 827 | 320 | 72.1 | 654 | 539 |
| Minor assets | 290 | 152 | _ | 442 | 442 | - | 100.0 | 293 | 293 |
| Audit costs: External | 5 057 | 85 | _ | 5 142 | 4 855 | 287 | 94.4 | 5 050 | 4 736 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 751 | - | _ | 751 | 591 | 160 | 78.7 | 581 | 531 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 038 | 29 | _ | 1 067 | 691 | 376 | 64.8 | 587 | 520 |
| Communication (G&S) | 835 | 28 | _ | 863 | 651 | 212 | 75.4 | 767 | 568 |
| Computer services | 6 980 | (616) | - | 6 364 | 6 274 | 90 | 98.6 | 9 264 | 9 145 |
| Consultants: Business and | 19 905 | 124 | - | 20 029 | 18 303 | 1 726 | 91.4 | 23 422 | 22 498 |
| advisory services | 19 905 | 124 | - | 20 029 | 10 303 | 1 /20 | 91.4 | 23 422 | 22 490 |
| Contractors Agency and support / outsourced | 570 - | 77 - | - | 647 - | 451 - | 196 - | 69.7 - | 510 108 | 439 31 |
| services | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 196 | - | - | 196 | 92 | 104 | 46.9 | 196 | 113 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 080 | (28) | - | 1 052 | 990 | 62 | 94.1 | 901 | 901 |
| Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing | 233 2 430 | 1 22 | - | 234 2 452 | 195 1 842 | 39 610 | 83.3 75.1 | 233 1 774 | 185 1 534 |
| and office supplies Operating leases | 378 | 159 | | 537 | 537 | | 100.0 | 393 | 393 |
| Property payments | 6 | 100 | _ | 6 | 5 | 1 | 83.3 | 030 | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | 4 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 100.0 | 4 | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 975 | 182 | _ | 6 157 | 5 165 | 992 | 83.9 | 5 872 | 5 173 |
| Training and development | 1 839 | 96 | _ | 1 935 | 839 | 1 096 | 43.4 | 1 418 | 919 |
| Operating payments | 1 676 | 5 | _ | 1 681 | 1 422 | 259 | 84.6 | 1 667 | 1 400 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 672 | (4) | _ | 1 668 | 1 160 | 508 | 69.5 | 1 177 | 1 132 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 57 703 | 50 | _ | 57 753 | 56 375 | 1 378 | 97.6 | 36 547 | 35 814 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 966 | - | _ | 33 966 | 33 130 | 836 | 97.5 | 22 014 | 21 554 |
| Municipalities | 33 966 | | _ | 33 966 | 33 130 | 836 | 97.5 | 22 014 | 21 554 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 33 966 | - | - | 33 966 | 33 130 | 836 | 97.5 | 22 014 | 21 554 |
| · | 19 711 | - | - | 19 711 | 19 711 | 030 | 100.0 | 9 9 1 2 | 9 912 |
| Departmental agencies and | 19711 | - | - | 19711 | 19711 | - | 100.0 | 9912 | 9 912 |
| accounts Departmental agencies (non- | 19 711 | - | - | 19 711 | 19 711 | - | 100.0 | 9 912 | 9 912 |
| business entities) Households | 4 026 | 50 | | 4 076 | 3 534 | 542 | 86.7 | 4 621 | 4 348 |
| Social benefits | 900 | 73 | - | 4 07 6 973 | 915 | 58 | 94.0 | 1 839 | 4 346 1 694 |
| Other transfers to households | 900 3 126 | (23) | - | 973 3 103 | 2 619 | 58 484 | 94.0 84.4 | 2 782 | 1 694 2 654 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 255 | (23) | - | 5 103 5 255 | 5 137 | 404 118 | 97.8 | 3 194 | 2 004 3 077 |
| • | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment Transport equipment | 5 214 | - (4EA) | - | 5 214 | 5 137 | 77 | 98.5 93.9 | 3 155 | 3 039 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 408 | (154) 154 | - | 1 254 | 1 177 3 960 | 77 | | 1 387 | 1 387 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 3 806 | 154 | - | 3 960 | 3 900 | - 44 | 100.0 | 1 768 | 1 652 |
| · · | 41 | - | - | 41 | - | 41 | 400.0 | 39 | 38 |
| Payment for financial assets | 64 | 20 | - | 84 | 84 | - | 100.0 | 125 | 125 |
| Total | 288 593 | - | - | 288 593 | 278 144 | 10 449 | 96.4 | 254 548 | 248 001 |

| Programme 1: ADMINISTRA | Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|----------|--|------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Funds | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation | Expenditure | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE MINISTER | 6 511 | - | - | 6 511 | 6 078 | 433 | 93.3 | 6 045 | 5 660 | | | | |
| 2. MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 26 826 | - | - | 26 826 | 25 100 | 1 726 | 93.6 | 20 909 | 20 115 | | | | |
| 3. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 26 961 | - | (121) | 26 840 | 26 314 | 526 | 98.0 | 23 980 | 23 762 | | | | |
| Total | 60 298 | - | (121) | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 95.5 | 50 934 | 49 537 | | | | |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 51 481 | (20) | (121) | 51 340 | 49 257 | 2 083 | 95.9 | 44 951 | 43 743 |
| Compensation of employees | 39 558 | `- | (121) | 39 437 | 38 490 | 947 | 97.6 | 34 006 | 33 339 |
| Salaries and wages | 35 840 | (11) | (93) | 35 736 | 34 804 | 932 | 97.4 | 30 523 | 29 864 |
| Social contributions | 3 718 | 11 | (28) | 3 701 | 3 686 | 15 | 99.6 | 3 483 | 3 475 |
| Goods and services | 11 923 | (20) | - | 11 903 | 10 767 | 1 136 | 90.5 | 10 945 | 10 404 |
| Administrative fees | 430 | (394) | - | 36 | 36 | | 100.0 | 526 | 526 |
| Advertising | 668 | | - | 668 | 455 | 213 | 68.1 | 405 | 340 |
| Minor assets | 290 | 152 | - | 442 | 442 | - | 100.0 | 293 | 293 |
| Audit costs: External | 3 073 | 85 | - | 3 158 | 3 158 | - | 100.0 | 3 236 | 3 236 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 751 | - | - | 751 | 591 | 160 | 78.7 | 581 | 531 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 265 | 59 | | 324 | 297 | 27 | 91.7 | 175 | 113 |
| Communication (G&S) | 188 | - | - | 188 | 151 | 37 | 80.3 | 167 | 143 |
| Computer services | 1 499 | (177) | _ | 1 322 | 1 304 | 18 | 98.6 | 1 852 | 1 852 |
| Consultants: Business and | 751 | (220) | _ | 531 | 523 | 8 | 98.5 | 191 | 99 |
| advisory services | | (220) | | ••• | 020 | · | 55.5 | | |
| Contractors | 308 | 81 | | 389 | 339 | 50 | 87.1 | 232 | 230 |
| Agency and support / outsourced | 300 | 01 | - | 303 | 303 | 30 | 07.1 | 1 | 230 |
| services | • | • | - | _ | • | - | - 1 | ' | ' |
| | 44 | | | 44 | 40 | 00 | 40.0 | 40 | 24 |
| Entertainment | 44 | - (00) | - | 44 | 18 | 26 | 40.9 | 42 | 34 |
| Fleet services (including | 1 080 | (28) | - | 1 052 | 990 | 62 | 94.1 | 901 | 901 |
| government motor transport) | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 125 | | - | 125 | 105 | 20 | 84.0 | 111 | 89 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing | 600 | 30 | - | 630 | 515 | 115 | 81.7 | 565 | 534 |
| and office supplies | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | 378 | 159 | - | 537 | 537 | - | 100.0 | 393 | 393 |
| Property payments | 6 | - | - | 6 | 5 | 1 | 83.3 | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental | 4 | 4 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 100.0 | 4 | - |
| activity | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 806 | 208 | - | 1 014 | 986 | 28 | 97.2 | 976 | 795 |
| Training and development | 395 | - | - | 395 | 47 | 348 | 11.9 | 53 | 53 |
| Operating payments | 239 | - | - | 239 | 217 | 22 | 90.8 | 222 | 222 |
| Venues and facilities | 23 | 21 | - | 44 | 43 | 1 | 97.7 | 19 | 19 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 498 | - | - | 3 498 | 3 014 | 484 | 86.2 | 2 804 | 2 676 |
| Departmental agencies and | 4 | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0 | 4 | 4 |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- | 4 | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0 | 4 | 4 |
| business entities) | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 3 494 | - | - | 3 494 | 3 010 | 484 | 86.1 | 2 800 | 2 672 |
| Social benefits | 368 | 23 | - | 391 | 391 | - | 100.0 | 18 | 18 |
| Other transfers to households | 3 126 | (23) | - | 3 103 | 2 619 | 484 | 84.4 | 2 782 | 2 654 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 255 | - | - | 5 255 | 5 137 | 118 | 97.8 | 3 054 | 2 993 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 214 | - | - | 5 214 | 5 137 | 77 | 98.5 | 3 015 | 2 955 |
| Transport equipment | 1 408 | (154) | - | 1 254 | 1 177 | 77 | 93.9 | 1 387 | 1 387 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 806 | 154 | - | 3 960 | 3 960 | - | 100.0 | 1 628 | 1 568 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 41 | - | - | 41 | - | 41 | - | 39 | 38 |
| Payment for financial assets | 64 | 20 | - | 84 | 84 | - | 100.0 | 125 | 125 |
| Total | 60 298 | | (121) | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 95.5 | 50 934 | 49 537 |

| Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MINISTER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | | Virement | | Expenditure | Variance | | Final | Expenditure | | | |
| Current payments | 6 511 | - | - | 6 511 | 6 078 | 433 | 93.3 | 6 045 | 5 660 | | | |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services | 5 283 1 228 | - | - | 5 283 1 228 | * | 113 320 | 97.9 73.9 | 5 098 947 | 4 997 663 | | | |
| Total | 6 511 | | | 6 511 | 6 078 | 433 | 93.3 | 6 045 | 5 660 | | | |

| Subprogramme: 1.2: MAN | ubprogramme: 1.2: MANAGEMENT SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|--------|----------|------|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | | Virement | | | Variance | | Final Appropriation | • | | | |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| Current payments | 23 689 | - | - | 23 689 | 22 447 | 1 242 | 94.8 | 18 109 | 17 443 | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 21 122 | - | - | 21 122 | 20 495 | 627 | 97.0 | 16 313 | 15 904 | | | |
| Goods and services | 2 567 | - | - | 2 567 | 1 952 | 615 | 76.0 | 1 796 | 1 539 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 137 | - | - | 3 137 | 2 653 | 484 | 84.6 | 2 800 | 2 672 | | | |
| Households | 3 137 | - | - | 3 137 | 2 653 | 484 | 84.6 | 2 800 | 2 672 | | | |
| Total | 26 826 | - | - | 26 826 | 25 100 | 1 726 | 93.6 | 20 909 | 20 115 | | | |

| Subprogramme: 1.3: FINAN | NCIAL MANA | GEMENT | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2016/17 | | | | | |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | | | Variance | | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 21 281 | (20) | (121) | 21 140 | 20 732 | 408 | 98.1 | 20 797 | 20 640 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 153 | `- | (121) | 13 032 | 12 825 | 207 | 98.4 | 12 595 | 12 438 |
| Goods and services | 8 128 | (20) | ` - | 8 108 | 7 907 | 201 | 97.5 | 8 202 | 8 202 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 361 | - | - | 361 | 361 | - | 100.0 | 4 | 4 |
| Departmental agencies and | 4 | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0 | 4 | 4 |
| accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 357 | - | - | 357 | 357 | - | 100.0 | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 255 | - | - | 5 255 | 5 137 | 118 | 97.8 | 3 054 | 2 993 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 214 | - | - | 5 214 | 5 137 | 77 | 98.5 | 3 015 | 2 955 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 41 | - | - | 41 | - | 41 | - | 39 | 38 |
| Payment for financial assets | 64 | 20 | - | 84 | 84 | - | 100.0 | 125 | 125 |
| Total | 26 961 | | (121) | 26 840 | 26 314 | 526 | 98.0 | 23 980 | 23 762 |

| Pro | Programme 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------|--|------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 | | | |
| Sub | p programme | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Funds | Virement | | - | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation | Expenditure | | | |
| 1. | PROGRAMME SUPPORT | 6 973 | 31 | - | 7 004 | 6 343 | 661 | 90.6 | 6 676 | 6 152 | | | |
| 2. | FISCAL POLICY | 31 745 | (31) | - | 31 714 | 30 972 | 742 | 97.7 | 21 650 | 21 432 | | | |
| 3. | BUDGET MANAGEMENT | 17 977 | - | - | 17 977 | 17 338 | 639 | 96.4 | 17 713 | 17 038 | | | |
| 4. | PUBLIC FINANCE | 79 177 | - | 156 | 79 333 | 77 542 | 1 791 | 97.7 | 67 904 | 66 809 | | | |
| Tot | al | 135 872 | | 156 | 136 028 | 132 195 | 97.2 | 113 943 | 111 431 | | | | |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 82 142 | (32) | 156 | 82 266 | 79 269 | 2 997 | 96.4 | 81 858 | 79 951 |
| Compensation of employees Salaries and wages Social contributions Goods and services | 69 690 61 332 8 358 12 452 | (32) | - - 156 | 69 690 61 332 8 358 12 576 | 68 839 60 570 8 269 10 430 | 851 762 89 2 146 | 98.8 98.8 98.9 82.9 | 62 531 55 032 7 499 19 327 | 62 301 54 833 7 468 17 650 |
| Administrative fees Advertising Audit costs: External Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S) | 419 958 230 295 | - - (30) 28 | • | - 419 958 200 323 | 364 876 160 287 | 55 82 40 36 | 86.9 91.4 80.0 88.9 | 5 199 847 202 286 | 4 199 783 202 196 |
| Computer services Consultants: Business and advisory services | 97 3 986 | (20) (37) | 156 | 77 4 105 | 9 3 888 | 68 217 | 11.7 94.7 | 193 11 889 | 92 11 666 |
| Contractors Agency and support / outsourced services | 118 - | 10 | - | 128 | 33 | 95 - | 25.8 - | 144 107 | 93 30 |
| Entertainment Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 98 57 1 302 | - - (17) | - | 98 57 1 285 | 39 48 954 | 59 9 331 | 39.8 84.2 74.2 | 108 66 723 | 55 47 661 |
| Travel and subsistence Training and development Operating payments Venues and facilities | 2 773 697 1 143 279 | - - 5 29 | - | 2 773 697 1 148 308 | 2 298 136 1 054 284 | 475 561 94 24 | 82.9 19.5 91.8 92.2 | 2 437 625 1 191 305 | 2 047 241 1 029 305 |
| Transfers and subsidies Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Municipal bank accounts | 53 730 33 966 33 966 33 966 | 32 - - | - - - | 53 762 33 966 33 966 33 966 | 52 926 33 130 33 130 33 130 | 836 836 836 836 | 98.4 97.5 97.5 97.5 | 32 085 22 014 22 014 22 014 | 31 480 21 554 21 554 21 554 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 19 707 19 707 | - | - | 19 707 19 707 | 19 707 19 707 | - | 100.0 100.0 | 9 908 9 908 | 9 908 9 908 |
| Households Social benefits Total | 57 57 135 872 | 32 32 | 156 | 89 89 136 028 | 89 89 132 195 | 3 833 | 100.0 100.0 97.2 | 163 163 113 943 | 18 18 111 431 |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016/17 | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement | FF -F | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance | | Final | - | |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services | 6 973 5 306 1 667 | 31 31 - | - | 7 004 5 337 1 667 | 6 343 5 337 1 006 | 661 - 661 | 90.6 100.0 60.3 | 6 676 5 170 1 506 | 6 152 5 170 982 | |
| Total | 6 973 | 31 | - | 7 004 | 6 343 | 661 | 90.6 | 6 676 | 6 152 | |

| Subprogramme: 2.2: FISC | AL POLICY | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance | | Final | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 12 038 | (63) | - | 11 975 | 11 233 | 742 | 93.8 | 11 742 | 11 524 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 647 | (31) | - | 9 616 | 9 270 | 346 | 96.4 | 7 591 | 7 563 |
| Goods and services | 2 391 | (32) | - | 2 359 | 1 963 | 396 | 83.2 | 4 151 | 3 961 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 19 707 | 32 | - | 19 739 | 19 739 | - | 100.0 | 9 908 | 9 908 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Households | 19 707 - | 32 | - | 19 707 32 | 19 707 32 | | 100.0 100.0 | 9 908 | 9 908 |
| Total | 31 745 | (31) | | 31 714 | 30 972 | 742 | 97.7 | 21 650 | 21 432 |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | 3/17 |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final | Expenditure |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services Transfers and subsidies Households | 17 958 14 105 3 853 19 19 | | | 17 958 14 105 3 853 19 19 | 17 319 14 045 3 274 19 19 | 639 60 579 - | 96.4 99.6 85.0 100.0 100.0 | 17 713 13 356 4 357 - | 17 038 13 271 3 767 - - |
| Total | 17 977 | | | 17 977 | 17 338 | 639 | 96.4 | 17 713 | 17 038 |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016/17 | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|--------|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final | · · | |
| Current payments | 45 173 | - | 156 | 45 329 | 44 374 | 955 | 97.9 | 45 727 | 45 237 | |
| Compensation of employees | 40 632 | - | - | 40 632 | 40 187 | 445 | 98.9 | 36 414 | 36 297 | |
| Goods and services | 4 541 | - | 156 | 4 697 | 4 187 | 510 | 89.1 | 9 313 | 8 940 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 34 004 | - | - | 34 004 | 33 168 | 836 | 97.5 | 22 177 | 21 572 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 966 | - | | 33 966 | 33 130 | 836 | 97.5 | 22 014 | 21 554 | |
| Households | 38 | - | - | 38 | 38 | - | 100.0 | 163 | 18 | |
| Total | 79 177 | | 156 | 79 333 | 77 542 | 1 791 | 97.7 | 67 904 | 66 809 | |

| Pro | Programme 3: ASSET MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 | | | |
| Sub | programme | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance | | Final Appropriation | Expenditure | | | |
| 1. | PROGRAMME SUPPORT | 4 205 | (67) | (25) | 4 113 | 3 727 | 386 | 90.6 | 4 478 | 4 217 | | | |
| 2. | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 22 742 | 67 | 393 | 23 202 | 22 792 | 410 | 98.2 | 18 421 | 18 191 | | | |
| 3. | SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS | 25 996 | - | - | 25 996 | 24 504 | 1 492 | 94.3 | 31 934 | 31 698 | | | |
| Tota | al | 52 943 | | 368 | 53 311 | 51 023 | 2 288 | 95.7 | 54 833 | 54 106 | | | |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 52 516 | (18) | 368 | 52 866 | 50 599 | 2 267 | 95.7 | 53 175 | 52 448 |
| Compensation of employees Salaries and wages Social contributions Goods and services Administrative fees Advertising Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S) Computer services Consultants: Business and advisory services Contractors Entertainment Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies Travel and subsistence Training and development | 35 166 30 620 4 546 17 350 13 52 193 238 5 375 8 350 82 26 31 358 | - (15) 15 (18) (430) 438 - 1 (1) | (25) (20) (5) 393 - - - 393 | 35 141 30 585 4 556 17 725 13 52 193 238 4 945 9 181 82 26 32 357 | 35 058 30 529 4 529 15 541 - - 150 149 4 941 8 246 67 14 29 272 | 83 56 27 2184 13 52 43 89 4 935 15 12 3 85 | 99.8 99.8 99.4 87.7 - 77.7 62.6 99.9 89.8 81.7 53.8 90.6 76.2 | 34 514 30 010 4 504 18 661 - 50 66 209 7 194 8 384 67 16 38 317 | 34 153 29 690 4 463 18 295 - - 61 159 7 193 8 362 64 10 37 285 |
| Operating payments | 89 | - | - | 89 | 6 | 83 | 6.7 | 12 | 12 |
| Venues and facilities Transfers and subsidies Households Social benefits | 875 427 427 427 | 18 18 18 | - - - | 875 445 445 445 | 518 424 424 424 | 357 21 21 21 | 59.2 95.3 95.3 95.3 | 579 1 658 1 658 1 658 | 549 1 658 1 658 1 658 |
| Total | 52 943 | | 368 | 53 311 | 51 023 | 2 288 | 95.7 | 54 833 | 54 106 |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016/17 | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | | Final Appropriation | • | |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services | 4 205 3 137 1 068 | (67) (67) - | (25) (25) - | 4 113 3 045 1 068 | 3 727 3 003 724 | 386 42 344 | 90.6 98.6 67.8 | 4 478 3 521 957 | 4 217 3 463 754 | |
| Total | 4 205 | (67) | (25) | 4 113 | 3 727 | 386 | 90.6 | 4 478 | 4 217 | |

| Subprogramme: 3.2: SUPI | PLY CHAIN MA | NAGEMENT | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | 2016/17 | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | | Tr Tr Tr | Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final | Expenditure | |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services Transfers and subsidies Households | 22 705 13 283 9 422 37 37 | 49 67 (18) 18 18 | - | 23 147 13 350 9 797 55 55 | 22 737 13 350 9 387 55 55 | 410 - 410 - - | 98.2 100.0 95.8 100.0 100.0 | 18 421 13 519 4 902 - | 18 191 13 452 4 739 - | |
| Total | 22 742 | 67 | 393 | 23 202 | 22 792 | 410 | 98.2 | 18 421 | 18 191 | |

| Subprogramme: 3.3: SUPPO | ORTING AND | INTERLINKEI | O FINANCIA | L SYSTEMS | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---|--------|-----------------------|
| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 25 606 | - | - | 25 606 | 24 135 | 1 471 | 94.3 | 30 276 | 30 040 |
| Compensation of employees | 18 746 | - | - | 18 746 | 18 705 | 41 | 99.8 | 17 474 | 17 238 |
| Goods and services | 6 860 | - | - | 6 860 | 5 430 | 1 430 | 79.2 | 12 802 | 12 802 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 390 | - | - | 390 | 369 | 21 | 94.6 | 1 658 | 1 658 |
| Households | 390 | - | - | 390 | 369 | 21 | 94.6 | 1 658 | 1 658 |
| Total | 25 996 | | - | 25 996 | 24 504 | 1 492 | 94.3 | 31 934 | 31 698 |

| Programme 4: FINANCIAL G | rogramme 4: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------|----------|---------|--------|----------|------|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016/17 | | | | |
| Sub programme | Adjusted Shifting of Appropriation Funds ub programme R'000 R'000 | | Virement | | | Variance | | Final Appropriation | - | | | |
| PROGRAMME SUPPORT | 6 399 | (22) | - | 6 377 | 5 741 | 636 | 90.0 | 4 904 | 4 493 | | | |
| 2. ACCOUNTING SERVICES | 19 550 | 22 | 25 | 19 597 | 18 873 | 724 | 96.3 | 18 070 | 17 084 | | | |
| 3. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 13 531 | - | (428) | 13 103 | 12 820 | 283 | 97.8 | 11 864 | 11 350 | | | |
| Total | 39 480 - | | | | 37 434 | 1 643 | 95.8 | 34 838 | 32 927 | | | |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | 3/17 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actua Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 39 432 | | (403) | 39 029 | 37 423 | 1 606 | 95.9 | 34 698 | 32 843 |
| Compensation of employees | 28 660 | _ | 146 | 28 806 | 28 785 | 21 | 99.9 | 28 177 | 27 612 |
| Salaries and wages | 25 447 | (5) | 113 | 25 555 | 25 534 | 21 | 99.9 | 24 888 | 24 336 |
| Social contributions | 3 213 | 5 | 33 | 3 251 | 3 251 | | 100.0 | 3 289 | 3 276 |
| Goods and services | 10 772 | - | (549) | 10 223 | 8 638 | 1 585 | 84.5 | 6 521 | 5 231 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | | - | - | | 52 | - |
| Advertising | - | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | _ | 100.0 | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | 1 026 | - | - | 1 026 | 821 | 205 | 80.0 | 967 | 717 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 350 | - | - | 350 | 84 | 266 | 24.0 | 144 | 144 |
| Communication (G&S) | 114 | - | - | 114 | 64 | 50 | 56.1 | 105 | 70 |
| Computer services | 9 | 11 | - | 20 | 20 | - | 100.0 | 25 | 8 |
| Consultants: Business and | 6 818 | (57) | (549) | 6 212 | 5 646 | 566 | 90.9 | 2 958 | 2 371 |
| advisory services | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 62 | (14) | - | 48 | 12 | 36 | 25.0 | 67 | 52 |
| Entertainment | 28 | - | - | 28 | 21 | 7 | 75.0 | 30 | 14 |
| Consumable supplies | 20 | - | - | 20 | 13 | 7 | 65.0 | 18 | 12 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing | 170 | 10 | - | 180 | 101 | 79 | 56.1 | 169 | 54 |
| and office supplies | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 080 | - | - | 1 080 | 897 | 183 | 83.1 | 1 075 | 998 |
| Training and development | 395 | 96 | - | 491 | 491 | - | 100.0 | 395 | 395 |
| Operating payments | 205 | - | - | 205 | 145 | 60 | 70.7 | 242 | 137 |
| Venues and facilities | 495 | (54) | - | 441 | 315 | 126 | 71.4 | 274 | 259 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 48 | - | - | 48 | 11 | 37 | 22.9 | - | - |
| Households | 48 | - | - | 48 | 11 | 37 | 22.9 | - | - |
| Social benefits | 48 | - | - | 48 | 11 | 37 | 22.9 | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 140 | 84 |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 140 | 84 |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 140 | 84 |
| Total | 39 480 | - | (403) | 39 077 | 37 434 | 1 643 | 95.8 | 34 838 | 32 927 |

| Subprogramme: 4.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 2017/18 | | | | | | | 2016/17 | |
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds | | | Expenditure | Variance | 111 11 11 | Final Appropriation | - |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services Payments for capital assets Machinery and equipment | 6 399 4 716 1 683 - | (22) (22) - - - | | 6 377 4 694 1 683 - | 5 741 4 673 1 068 - | 636 21 615 - | 90.0 99.6 63.5 - - | 4 764 3 563 1 201 140 140 | 4 409 3 458 951 84 84 |
| Total | 6 399 | (22) | | 6 377 | 5 741 | 636 | 90.0 | 4 904 | 4 493 |

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | | 2016 | /17 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Expenditure |
| Current payments | 19 502 | 22 | 25 | 19 549 | 18 862 | 687 | 96.5 | 18 070 | 17 084 |
| Compensation of employees | 14 983 | 22 | 25 | 15 030 | 15 030 | - | 100.0 | 15 120 | 14 835 |
| Goods and services | 4 519 | - | - | 4 519 | 3 832 | 687 | 84.8 | 2 950 | 2 249 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 48 | - | - | 48 | 11 | 37 | 22.9 | - | - |
| Households | 48 | - | - | 48 | 11 | 37 | 22.9 | - | - |
| Total | 19 550 | 22 | 25 | 19 597 | 18 873 | 724 | 96.3 | 18 070 | 17 084 |

| Subprogramme: 4.3: COR | 2017/18 | | | | | | 2016/17 | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Funds | Virement | | Actual Expenditure R'000 | | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final | Expenditure |
| Current payments Compensation of employees Goods and services | 13 531 8 961 4 570 | - | (428) 121 (549) | 9 082 | 12 820 9 082 3 738 | 283 - 283 | 97.8 100.0 93.0 | 11 864 9 494 2 370 | 11 350 9 319 2 031 |
| Total | 13 531 | | (428) | 13 103 | 12 820 | 283 | 97.8 | 11 864 | 11 350 |

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-D) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4.1 Per programme

| Per programme: | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | | Variance as a % of Final Approp. % | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Administration | 60 177 | 57 492 | 2 685 | 4.46 | | | | |
| The underspending was mainly due to vacant posts that were not filled, fewer graduate trainees, less external bursaries and training that could not be concluded in time. | | | | | | | | |

Sustainable Resource Management 136 028 132 195 3 833 2.82

The underspending is mainly due to exits, vacant posts that could not be filled, as well as travel commitments and training that did not take place as planned. In addition, 3 municipalities no longer required the Financial Management Support Grant and 1 municipality that only requested a reduced amount due to it being the first year participating in the Financial Management Capacity Grant.

Asset Management 53 311 51 023 2 288 4.29

The underspending is mainly due to the late procurement of research and advisory services, less travelling by employees and less utilisation of venue facilities for training.

Financial Governance 39 077 37 434 1 643 4.20

The underspending is mainly due to the late procurement of research and advisory services, less catering for training workshops as well as lower audit costs.

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018

4.2 Per economic classification

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Approp. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Per economic classification: | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current expenditure | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 173 074 | 171 172 | 1 902 | 1.10 |
| Goods and services | 52 427 | 45 376 | 7 051 | 13.45 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 966 | 33 130 | 836 | 2.46 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 19 711 | 19 711 | - | - |
| Households | 4 076 | 3 534 | 542 | 13.30 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 214 | 5 137 | 77 | 1.48 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 41 | - | 41 | 100.00 |
| Payments for financial assets | 84 | 84 | - | - |

The underspending on compensation of employees is mainly due to officials who exited the department, late filling of vacancies and the appointment of fewer graduate trainees. The underspending on goods and services is mainly due to the late procurement of research and advisory services, less utilisation of venues and facilities, less travelling of employees and training that did not take place as planned.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2018

| | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Annual appropriation | 1 [| 288 593 | 254 548 |
| Departmental revenue | 2 | 105 468 | 146 275 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | <u>-</u> | 394 061 | 400 823 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Current expenditure | _ | | |
| Compensation of employees | 3 | 171 172 | 157 405 |
| Goods and services | 4 | 45 376 | 51 580 |
| Total current expenditure | | 216 548 | 208 985 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 | 56 375 | 35 814 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | _ | 56 375 | 35 814 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | | |
| Tangible assets | 7 | 5 137 | 3 039 |
| Intangible assets | 7 | - | 38 |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | _ | 5 137 | 3 077 |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 | 84 | 125 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | - | 278 144 | 248 001 |
| SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | <u>-</u> | 115 917 | 152 822 |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus for the year | = | | |
| Voted Funds | | 10 449 | 6 547 |
| Departmental revenue and PRF Receipts | 12 | 105 468 | 146 275 |
| SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | _ _ | 115 917 | 152 822 |
| | _ | | |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2018

| | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets | | 12 387 | 8 838 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8 | 12 219 | 8 651 |
| Prepayments and advances | 9 | - | 35 |
| Receivables | 10 | 168 | 152 |
| Non-Current Assets | | 55 | 101 |
| Receivables | 10 | 55 | 101 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 12 442 | 8 939 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | 12 388 | 8 884 |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 11 | 10 449 | 6 547 |
| Departmental revenue and PRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 12 | 1 706 | 2 181 |
| Payables | 13 | 233 | 156 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 12 388 | 8 884 |
| NET ASSETS | | 54 | 55 |
| Represented by: | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | 54 | 55 |
| TOTAL | | 54 | 55 |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS For the year ended 31 March 2018

| | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| NET ASSETS | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 55 | 113 |
| Transfers | | (1) | (58) |
| Irrecoverable amounts written off | 5.2 | - | (59) |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) | | (98) | (110) |
| Debts raised | | 97 | 111 |
| Closing balance | <u> </u> | 54 | 55 |
| TOTAL | | 54 | 55 |

CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018

| | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Receipts | _ | 893 437 | 834 345 |
| Annual appropriated funds received | 1.1 | 288 593 | 254 548 |
| Departmental revenue received | 2 | 604 840 | 579 772 |
| Interest received | 2.3 | 4 | 25 |
| Net (increase)/decrease in working capital | | 142 | - |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (611 894) | (590 386) |
| Current payments | | (216 548) | (208 985) |
| Payments for financial assets | | (84) | (125) |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | _ | (56 375) | (35 814) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | 14 | 8 678 | (965) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 | (5 137) | (3 077) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 2.4 | 28 | 7 |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | _ | (5 109) | (3 070) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Decrease in net assets | | (1) | (58) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | _ | (1) | (58) |
| Net cash nows from infallently activities | _ | | (30) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | | 3 568 | (4 093) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | _ | 8 651 | 12 744 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 15 | 12 219 | 8 651 |

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

2. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3. Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

4. Rounding

Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

5. Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment/receipt.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

6. Comparative information

6.1 Prior period comparative information

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

6.2 Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7. Revenue

7.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to/from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable/receivable in the statement of financial position.

7.2 Provincial revenue

Provincial revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

7.3 Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and/penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.

Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.

8. Expenditure

8.1 Compensation of employees

8.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.2 Other expenditure

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

8.3 Accruals and payables not recognised

Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

8.4 Leases

8.4.1 Operating leases

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

8.4.2 Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- Cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- The sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

9. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

10. Prepayments and advances

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

11. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

12. Financial assets

12.1 Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)

A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial assets.

At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

12.2 Impairment of financial assets

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

13. Payables

Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

14. Capital Assets

14.1 Movable capital assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

14.2 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined accurately, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

15. Provisions and Contingents

15.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

15.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

15.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

15.4 Commitments

Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.

16. Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- Approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- Approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- Transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

17. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

18. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefore are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

19. Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

20. Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

21. Departures from the MCS requirements

The financial statements presents fairly the Department's primary and secondary information and complies with the standards.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2018

22. Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

23. Related party disclosures

23.1 Related party transactions

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

23.2 Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

24. Employee benefits

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payable not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

1. Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

| | | 2017/18 | | 2016 | 6/17 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Programmes | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Funds Received R'000 | Funds not requested/ not received R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Appropriation Received R'000 |
| ADMINISTRATION | 60 177 | 60 177 | - | 50 934 | 50 934 |
| SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 136 028 | 136 028 | - | 113 943 | 113 943 |
| ASSET MANAGEMENT | 53 311 | 53 311 | - | 54 833 | 54 833 |
| FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE | 39 077 | 39 077 | - | 34 838 | 34 838 |
| - Total | 288 593 | 288 593 | - | 254 548 | 254 548 |
| Provincial and Departme | ental Revenue | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
| Provincial and Departme | ental Revenue | | | | |
| Tax revenue | | | 0.4 | 591 495 | 572 789 |
| Sales of goods and service | es other than capit | al assets | 2.1 | 4 365 | 2 890 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeit | S | | 2.2 | 287 | 38 |
| Interest, dividends and ren | t on land | | 2.3 | 4 | 25 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | 2.4 | 28 | 7 |
| Transactions in financial as | ssets and liabilities | 3 | 2.5 | 8 693 | 4 055 |
| Total revenue collected | | | | 604 872 | 579 804 |
| Less: Own revenue include | ed in appropriation | | 12 | 499 404 | 433 529 |
| | | | | | |

During the financial year an amount of R591 494 693.50 was received from the WCGRB for taxes collected. In total an amount of R602 340 457.10 was received from the WCGRB and paid over to the PRF.

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2.1 | Sales of goods and services other than capital ass | ets 2 | | |
| | Sales of goods and services produced by the department | | 4 363 | 2 888 |
| | Administrative fees | | 4 324 | 2 860 |
| | Other sales | | 39 | 28 |
| | Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods | | 2 | 2 |
| | Total | | 4 365 | 2 890 |
| | | _ | | |
| | Administrative Fees are bookmaker licence fees commission on insurance and sale of minor assets. | received from the | WCGRB. "Other s | sales" refers to |
| 2.2 | Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 | 007 | 20 |
| | Penalties | | 287 | 38 |
| | Total | _ | | 38 |
| 2.3 | | | | |
| | Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 | | |
| | Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest | 2 | 4 | 25 |
| | | 2 | 4 | 25 25 |
| 2.4 | Interest Total | 2 | | |
| 2.4 | Interest | _ | | |
| 2.4 | Interest Total Sales of capital assets | _ | 4 | 25 |
| 2.4 | Interest Total Sales of capital assets Tangible assets | 2 | 28 | 7 |
| 2.4 | Interest Total Sales of capital assets Tangible assets Machinery and equipment | 2 | 28 28 | 7 7 |
| | Interest Total Sales of capital assets Tangible assets Machinery and equipment Total | 2 26 | 28 28 | 7 7 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|
| 3. | Compensation of employees | | | |
| 3.1 | Salaries and wages | | | |
| | Basic salary | | 124 626 | 114 503 |
| | Performance award | | 1 699 | 2 264 |
| | Service Based | | 50 | 164 |
| | Compensative/circumstantial | | 765 | 894 |
| | Other non-pensionable allowances | | 24 297 | 20 898 |
| | Total | | 151 437 | 138 723 |
| 3.2 | Social contributions | | | |
| | Employer contributions | | | |
| | Pension | | 14 623 | 13 857 |
| | Medical | | 5 088 | 4 803 |
| | Bargaining council | | 24 | 22 |
| | Total | · : | 19 735 | 18 682 |
| | Total compensation of employees | • | 171 172 | 157 405 |
| | Average number of employees | : | 265 | 274 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| 4. | Goods and services | | | |
| | Administrative fees | | 36 | 530 |
| | Advertising | | 827 | 539 |
| | Minor assets | 4.1 | 442 | 293 |
| | Bursaries (employees) | | 591 | 531 |
| | Catering | | 691 | 520 |
| | Communication | | 651 | 568 |
| | Computer services | 4.2 | 6 274 | 9 145 |
| | Consultants: Business and advisory services | | 18 303 | 22 498 |
| | Contractors | | 451 | 439 |
| | Agency and support / outsourced services | | - | 31 |
| | Entertainment | | 92 | 113 |
| | Audit cost – external | 4.3 | 4 855 | 4 736 |
| | Fleet services | | 990 | 901 |
| | Consumables | 4.4 | 2 037 | 1 719 |
| | Operating leases | | 537 | 393 |
| | Property payments | 4.5 | 5 | - |
| | Transport provided as part of the departmental activities | | 8 | - |
| | Travel and subsistence | 4.6 | 5 165 | 5 173 |
| | Venues and facilities | | 1 160 | 1 132 |
| | Training and development | | 839 | 919 |
| | Other operating expenditure | 4.7 | 1 422 | 1 400 |
| | Total | | 45 376 | 51 580 |
| 4.1 | Minor assets | 4 | | |
| | Tangible assets | | 442 | 293 |
| | Machinery and equipment | | 442 | 293 |
| | Total | _ | 442 | 293 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 4.2 | Computer services | 4 | | |
| | SITA computer services | | 1 274 | 1 810 |
| | External computer service providers | | 5 000 | 7 335 |
| | Total | | 6 274 | 9 145 |
| | The ARIBA contract commenced in 2016/17 and the database. In 2017/18 the Department only pair | | | |
| 4.3 | Audit cost – external | 4 | | |
| | Regularity audits | | 4 504 | 4 012 |
| | Computer audits | | 351 | 724 |
| | Total | | 4 855 | 4 736 |
| 4.4 | Consumables | 4 | | |
| | Consumable supplies | | 195 | 185 |
| | Uniform and clothing | | 9 | 8 |
| | Household supplies | | 134 | 134 |
| | Building material and supplies | | 18 | 11 |
| | IT consumables | | 7 | 12 |
| | Other consumables | | 27 | 20 |
| | Stationery, printing and office supplies | | 1 842 | 1 534 |
| | Total | | 2 037 | 1 719 |
| | "Other consumables" refers to gifts and awards ar | nd accessories. | | |
| | | | | |
| 4.5 | Property payments | 4 | | |
| | Property maintenance and repairs | | 5 | |
| | Total | | 5 | - |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| 4.6 | Travel and subsistence | 4 | | |
| | Local | | 4 783 | 4 857 |
| | Foreign | | 382 | 316 |
| | Total | | 5 165 | 5 173 |
| 4 = | | | | |
| 4.7 | Other operating expenditure | 4 | | 400 |
| | Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 236 | 133 |
| | Resettlement costs | | 105 | 80 |
| | Other | | 1 081 | 1 187 |
| | Total | ; | 1 422 | 1 400 |
| | "Other" refers to Printing and Publication services. | | | |
| 5. | Payments for financial assets | | | |
| | Material losses through criminal conduct | | 58 | 22 |
| | Theft | 5.3 | 58 | 22 |
| | Other material losses written off | 5.1 | 26 | 44 |
| | Debts written off Total | 5.2 | | 59 |
| | Total | | 84 | 125 |
| 5.1 | Other material losses written off | 5 | | |
| | Nature of losses | | | |
| | Laptop damaged | | - | 23 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - late cancellations. | | 5 | 2 |
| | GG Vehicles Damages | | 21 | 15 |
| | External hard drive | | - | 1 |
| | Laptop depreciation | | - | 2 |
| | Data card loss | | <u> </u> | 1 |
| | Total | | 26 | 44 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 5.2 | Debts written off | 5 | | |
| | Nature of debts written off | | | |
| | Other debt written off Bad debt -ex-employee | | _ | 59 |
| | Total | _ | | |
| | | = | | |
| | Total debt written off | = | <u> </u> | 59 |
| 5.3 | Details of theft | 5 | | |
| | Nature of theft | | | |
| | Stolen laptops | | 57 | 20 |
| | Theft of Urn | | - | 2 |
| | External hard drive | _ | 1 | |
| | Total | = | 58 | 22 |
| 6. | Transfers and Subsidies | | | |
| | Provinces and municipalities | 29 | 33 130 | 21 554 |
| | Departmental agencies and accounts | Annexure 1B | 19 711 | 9 912 |
| | Households | Annexure 1C | 3 534 | 4 348 |
| | Total | _ | 56 375 | 35 814 |
| 7. | Expenditure for capital assets | | | |
| | Tangible assets | | 5 137 | 3 039 |
| | Machinery and equipment | 26 | 5 137 | 3 039 |
| | Intangible assets | 27 | - | 38 |
| | Software | | - | 38 |
| | Total | | 5 137 | 3 077 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2017/18

| | Voted Funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | TOTAL R'000 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Tangible assets | 5 137 | - | 5 137 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 137 | - | 5 137 |
| Total | 5 137 | - | 5 137 |

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2016/17

| | Voted Funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | TOTAL R'000 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Tangible assets | 3 039 | - | 3 039 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 039 | - | 3 039 |
| Intangible assets | 38 | - | 38 |
| Software | 38 | - | 38 |
| Total | 3 077 | - | 3 077 |

| Note | 2017/18 | 2016/17 |
|------|---------|---------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |

7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

| Tangible | assets |
|----------|--------|
|----------|--------|

| Machinery and equipment | 1 177 | 1 387 |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| | | |
| Total | 1 177 | 1 387 |

8. Cash and Cash Equivalents

| Consolidated Paymaster General Account | 12 214 | 8 646 |
|--|--------|-------|
| Cash on hand | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 12 219 | 8 651 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

| | | | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-----|--------------------------|------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 9. | Prepayments and Advances | | | | | |
| | Travel and subsistence | | | | - | 35 |
| | Total | | | <u> </u> | | 35 |
| 9.1 | Prepayments (Expensed) | | | | | |
| | | | Balance as | | Add: Current | Amount as |
| | | | at 1 April | in the current | Year | at 31 March |
| | | Note | 2017 | year | prepayments | 2018 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Capital assets | | - | - | 80 | 80 |
| | Total | | - | - | 80 | 80 |

The amount of R80 000 is in respect of a franking machine that the department bought and paid for before delivery took place. Delivery could only happen after the department settled the invoice.

10. Receivables

| | | | | 2017/18 | | | 2016/17 | |
|------|------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | | Note | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R'000 | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R'000 |
| | Claims recoverable | 10.1 | - | - | - | 19 | - | 19 |
| | Recoverable expenditure | 10.2 | 52 | 33 | 85 | 82 | 33 | 115 |
| | Staff debt | 10.3 | 27 | 10 | 37 | 20 | - | 20 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 10.5 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| | Other debtors | 10.4 | 89 | 12 | 101 | 29 | 68 | 97 |
| | Total | | 168 | 55 | 223 | 152 | 101 | 253 |
| | | | | | Note | | 17/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
| 10.1 | Claims recoverable | | | | 10 | | | |
| | Provincial departments | | | | Annexure 2 | | - | 19 |
| | Total | | | | | | - | 19 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-------|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| 10.2 | Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts) | 10 | | |
| | Disallowance Miscellaneous | | - | 45 |
| | Disallowance: Damages & Losses | | 52 | 37 |
| | Income Tax | | 33 | 33 |
| | Total | | <u>85</u> | 115 |
| 10.3 | Staff debt | 10 | | |
| | Salary Debt | | 8 | 20 |
| | Laptops stolen/lost | | 29 | - |
| | Total | | 37 | 20 |
| | | | | |
| 10.4 | Other debtors | 10 | | |
| | Salary Debt | | 51 | 43 |
| | Bursary Debt | | 50 | 54 |
| | Total | | 101 | 97 |
| 10.5 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 10 | | |
| | Opening balance | | 2 | - |
| | Less amounts recovered | | (2) | - |
| | Transfers from note 23 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure | | - | 2 |
| | Total | | | 2 |
| 11. | Voted Funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | | | |
| • • • | Opening balance | | 6 547 | 9 990 |
| | Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated) | | 10 449 | 6 547 |
| | Paid during the year | | (6 547) | (9 990) |
| | Closing balance | | 10 449 | 6 547 |
| | | | | |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|------|--|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 12. | Departmental revenue and PRF Receipts to surrendered to the Revenue Fund | b be | | |
| | Opening balance | | 2 181 | 2 773 |
| | Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance | (as restated) | 105 468 | 146 275 |
| | Own revenue included in appropriation | | 499 404 | 433 529 |
| | Paid during the year | _ | (605 347) | (580 396) |
| | Closing balance | = | 1 706 | 2 181 |
| 13. | Payables – current | | | |
| | Advances received | 13.1 | 233 | 153 |
| | Clearing accounts | 13.2 | - | 3 |
| | Total | = | 233 | 156 |
| 13.1 | Advances received | 13 | | |
| | Other institutions | Annexure 4 | 233 | 153 |
| | Total | _ | 233 | 153 |
| | Advances received refer to monies received frestudents. Provincial Treasury administer the bur | | bursary monies to | undergraduate |
| 13.2 | Clearing accounts | 13 | | |
| | Salary Reversal Control | | <u> </u> | 3 |
| | Total | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 3 |

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 14. | Net cash flow available from operating activit | ties | | |
| | Net surplus as per Statement of Financial Performan | nce | 115 917 | 152 822 |
| | Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed or activities | perating | (107 239) | (153 787) |
| | (Increase)/decrease in receivables | | 30 | (82) |
| | (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advance | s | 35 | (35) |
| | Increase/(decrease) in payables – current | | 77 | 117 |
| | Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | (28) | (7) |
| | Expenditure on capital assets | | 5 137 | 3 077 |
| | Surrenders to Revenue Fund | | (611 894) | (590 386) |
| | Own revenue included in appropriation | | 499 404 | 433 529 |
| | Net cash flow generated by operating activities | _ | 8 678 | (965) |
| 15. | Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents cash flow purposes Consolidated Paymaster General account Cash on hand Total | for - = | 12 214 5 12 219 | 8 646 5 8 651 |
| 16. 16.1 | Contingent liabilities and contingent assets Contingent liabilities Liable to Nature | | | |
| | Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances) | Annexure 3 | 14 | 167 |
| | Total | | 14 | 167 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

| | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|------|----------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| 16.2 | Contingent assets | | | |
| | Nature of contingent asset | | | |
| | PILIR cases | | 91 | 112 |
| | Total | _ | 91 | 112 |

The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) contracted Metropolitan Health (Pty) Ltd as the preferred Health Risk Manager to evaluate and finalise the stockpiled PILIR cases as from 2015/16. The CSC continuously monitors these cases with Metropolitan. Provincial Treasury has 6 PILIR cases under investigation.

17. Commitments

| Current expenditure | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| Approved and contracted | 13 767 | 19 172 |
| | 13 767 | 19 172 |
| Capital Expenditure | | |
| Approved and contracted | 123 | - |
| | 123 | - |
| Total Commitments | 13 890 | 19 172 |
| | | |

The following service providers have contracts longer than one year: Ariba, Business Connexion, Nedbank and School of Public Leadership:US.

| 40 | | | | | |
|------|--|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| 18. | Accruals and payables not recognised | | | | |
| 18.1 | Accruals Listed by economic classification | 30 days | 30+ days | Total | Total |
| | Goods and services | 358 | 7 | 365 | 290 |
| | Capital assets | 36 | - | 36 | 290 |
| | Total | 394 | 7 | 401 | 290 |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | 2017/18 | 2016/17 |
| | | | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Listed by programme level | | | | |
| | Administration | | | 303 | 147 |
| | Sustainable Resource management Asset Management | | | 72 7 | 111 |
| | Financial Governance | | | 7 19 | 24 8 |
| | Total | | | 401 | 290 |
| | Total | | _ | 401 | 230 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 2017/18 | 2016/17 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| 18.2 | Payables not recognised | | | | |
| | Listed by economic classification | 30 days | 30+ days | Total | Total |
| | Goods and services | 44 | 14 | 58 | 50 |
| | Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | 54 |
| | Capital assets | 3 | - | 3 | |
| | Total | 47 | 14 | 61 | 104 |
| | | | | 2017/18 | 2016/17 |
| | | | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Listed by programme level | | | | |
| | Administration | | | 31 | 55 |
| | Sustainable Resource management | | | 28 | 33 |
| | Asset Management | | | 2 | 5 |
| | Financial Governance | | | | 11 |
| | Total | | _ | | 104 |
| | Included in the above totals are the following: | | | | |
| | Confirmed balances with departments | | Annexure 3 | 9 | 26 |
| | Total | | | 9 | 26 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

19. Employee benefits

| Leave entitlement | 4 149 | 3 884 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque) | 3 963 | 3 860 |
| Performance awards | 898 | 1 837 |
| Capped leave commitments | 5 073 | 4 905 |
| Other | 327 | 252 |
| Total | 14 410 | 14 738 |

"Other' includes long service awards and salary related accruals. At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

Leave entitlement is excluding leave credits amounting to R524 879.68.

20. Lease commitments

20.1 Operating leases (Photocopy machines and one GG vehicle)

| 2017/18 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|--|---------------|---|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | - | - | - | 374 | 374 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | - | - | 199 | 199 |
| Total lease commitments | - | - | - | 573 | 573 |
| | Specialised military | | Buildings and other fixed | Machinery | |
| 20404 | assets | Land | structures | and equipment | Total |
| 2016/17 | • | Land R'000 | | | Total R'000 |
| 2016/17 Not later than 1 year | assets | | structures | equipment | |
| | assets | | structures | equipment R'000 | R'000 |

Photocopiers and one GG vehicle is classified as an operating lease.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

20.2 Finance leases (GG vehicles)

| 2017/18 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|--|---------------|---|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | - | - | - | 1 126 | 1 126 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | - | - | 1 623 | 1 623 |
| Total lease commitments | - | - | - | 2 749 | 2 749 |
| 2016/17 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
| Not later than 1 year | - | - | - | 1 323 | 1 323 |
| | | | | 1 963 | 1 963 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | - | - | - | 1 300 | 1 000 |

The Department leases vehicles from GMT.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

| | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|---|---|--|---|
| Accrued provincial revenue | | | |
| Tax revenue | | 49 157 | 45 630 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | | 186 | 850 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 5 | 20 |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | | 3 536 | 6 236 |
| Total | | 52 884 | 52 736 |
| Analysis of accrued provincial revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 52 736 | 48 030 |
| Less: Amounts received | | 52 736 | 48 030 |
| Add: Amounts recognised | | 52 884 | 52 736 |
| Closing balance | - | 52 884 | 52 736 |
| | Tax revenue Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Fines, penalties and forfeits Transactions in financial assets and liabilities Total Analysis of accrued provincial revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised | Accrued provincial revenue Tax revenue Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Fines, penalties and forfeits Transactions in financial assets and liabilities Total Analysis of accrued provincial revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised | Accrued provincial revenue Tax revenue 49 157 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets 186 Fines, penalties and forfeits 5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities 3 536 Total 52 884 Analysis of accrued provincial revenue Opening balance 52 736 Less: Amounts received 52 736 Add: Amounts recognised 52 884 |

22. Irregular expenditure

22.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

| Opening balance | 14 | 1 934 |
|---|----------|---------|
| Prior period error | <u>-</u> | 10 |
| As restated | 14 | 1 944 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year | 37 | - |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year | 42 | 4 |
| Less: Prior year amounts condoned | (51) | (8) |
| Less: Current year amounts condoned | (42) | - |
| Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable | - | - |
| Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable | | (1 926) |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation | | 14 |

Irregular expenditure increased with R79 000 being R37 000 relating to prior year for MMA Purifiers and R42 000 relating to current year of which R13 000 is in respect of MMA Purifiers and R29 000 for printing expenditure.

Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification

| Current year | - | 4 |
|--------------|----------|----|
| Prior years | <u> </u> | 10 |
| Total | | 14 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

22.2 Details of irregular expenditure - current year (relating to current and prior years)

| | | 2017/18 R'000 |
|---|---|------------------|
| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | |
| MMA Purifiers - contract lapsed | None | 50 |
| Printing expenditure in excess of approved amount | None | 29 |
| Total | | 79 |

The amount of R50 000 for MMA Purifiers is made up of R37 000 and R13 000 which were discovered in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial year respectively.

22.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

| | | 2017/18 R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Incident | Condoned by (condoning authority) | |
| MMA Purifiers - contract lapsed | Accounting Officer | 60 |
| Printing expenditure in excess of approved amount | Chief Financial Officer | 29 |
| Procurement of conference venue in excess of amount approved. | Accounting Officer | 4 |
| Total | | 93 |

22.4 Prior period error

| | R'000 |
|---|--------|
| Nature of prior period error | 17 000 |
| | 10 |
| MMA Purifiers - contract lapsed. Amount paid in 2015/16 | 10 |
| Relating to 2016/17 | 37 |
| MMA Purifiers - contract lapsed. Amount paid in 2016/17 | 37 |
| Total | 47 |

2016/17

| | | | Note | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 23. | Fruitless and wasteful expenditu | re | | | |
| 23.1 | Reconciliation of fruitless and wa | asteful expenditure | | | |
| | Opening balance | | | - | 2 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - r | elating to current year | | 6 | 1 |
| | Less: Amounts resolved | | | (6) | (1) |
| | Less: Amounts transferred to receiva | bles for recovery | 10.5 | - | (2) |
| | Closing balance | | _ | - | - |
| 23.2 | Analysis of Current year's (relating | ng to current & prior | years) fruitless a | and wasteful expend | 2017/18 |
| | Incident | Disciplinary steps | taken/criminal nr | nceedings | R'000 |
| | Accomodation cancellation fees | None | tanomornima pr | oooumgo | 4 |
| | Flight ticket change fees | None | | | 2 |
| | Total | | | _ | 6 |
| 23.3 | Details of fruitless and wasteful e | expenditure under in | vestigation (not i | in the main note) | |
| | | | | | 2017/18 R'000 |
| | Incident | | | | |
| | Non-attendance of Training | | | | 12 |
| | Total | | | | 12 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

24. Related party transactions

The Provincial Treasury occupies a building free of charge managed by the Department of Transport and Public Works. Parking space is also provided for government officials at an approved fee that is not market related.

The Provincial Treasury received corporate services from the Corporate Services Centre of the Department of the Premier in the Western Cape Province with effect from 1 November 2010 in respect of the following service areas:

- Information and Communication Technology
- Organisation Development
- Provincial Training (transversal)
- Human Resource Management
- Enterprise Risk Management
- Internal Audit
- Provincial Forensic Services
- Legal Services
- Corporate Communication

The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board is the collecting agent for taxes due to the Provincial Revenue Fund via the vote of this Department.

Provincial Treasury makes use of government motor vehicles managed by Government Motor Transport (GMT) based on tariffs approved by the Department of Provincial Treasury.

Provincial Treasury received Security Advisory Services and Security Operations from the Department of Community Safety in the Western Cape.

The MEC of Finance was also responsible for the following departments and entities at 31 March 2018:

- Provincial Treasury
- Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

25. Key management personnel

| | No. of Individuals | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Political office bearers | 1 | 1 978 | 1 902 |
| Officials: | | | |
| Level 15 to 16 | 3 | 4 736 | 4 804 |
| Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level) | 6 | 6 888 | 6 758 |
| Total | | 13 602 | 13 464 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

26. **Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Opening balance R'000 | Value adjustments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 18 616 | - | 4 656 | 2 015 | 21 257 |
| Transport assets | 3 801 | - | 583 | 1 204 | 3 180 |
| Computer equipment | 11 427 | - | 3 639 | 643 | 14 423 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 2 025 | - | 215 | 68 | 2 172 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 363 | - | 219 | 100 | 1 482 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 18 616 | - | 4 656 | 2 015 | 21 257 |
| Movable Tangible Capital Assets und | er investigatio | n | | | |
| Included in the above total of the mov | • | | r the | Number | Value R'000 |

| | Number | Value |
|--|--------|-------|
| Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the | | R'000 |
| asset register are assets that are under investigation: | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 | 136 |

9 laptops were stolen.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

Additions

26.1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Cash R'000 | Non-cash R'000 | (Capital work- in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000 | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 5 138 | 583 | (1 177) | 112 | 4 656 |
| Transport assets | 1 177 | 583 | (1 177) | - | 583 |
| Computer equipment | 3 551 | - | - | 88 | 3 639 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 191 | - | - | 24 | 215 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 219 | - | - | - | 219 |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 5 138 | 583 | (1 177) | 112 | 4 656 |

Included in furniture and office equipment is an amount of R80 000.00 for the franking machine payment on BAS not yet on Logis.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

Disposals

26.2 DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Sold for cash R'000 | Non-cash disposal R'000 | Total disposals R'000 | Cash received Actual R'000 |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 789 | 1 226 | 2 015 | 28 |
| Transport assets | - | 1 204 | 1 204 | - |
| Computer equipment | 621 | 22 | 643 | 28 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 68 | - | 68 | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 100 | - | 100 | - |
| TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 789 | 1 226 | 2 015 | 28 |

The assets that were disposed of under "sold for cash" was not removed from the asset register as at 31 March 2018.

26.3 Movement for 2016/17

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Opening balance R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 18 309 | - | 1 652 | 1 345 | 18 616 |
| Transport assets | 3 801 | - | - | - | 3 801 |
| Computer equipment | 11 291 | - | 1 432 | 1 296 | 11 427 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 1 975 | - | 99 | 49 | 2 025 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 242 | - | 121 | | 1 363 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 18 309 | - | 1 652 | 1 345 | 18 616 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

26.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Specialised military assets R'000 | Intangible assets R'000 | Heritage assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Biological assets R'000 | Total R'000 |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Opening balance | _ | 5 | - | 6 067 | - | 6 072 |
| Value adjustments | - | - | - | (33) | - | (33) |
| Additions | - | - | - | 444 | - | 444 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | 505 | - | 505 |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | - | 5 | - | 5 973 | | 5 978 |
| | Specialised | Intangible | Heritage | Machinery and | Dielogical | |
| | military assets | assets | assets | equipment | Biological assets | Total |
| Number of minor assets at cost | - | • | • | | • | Total 4 924 |
| Number of minor assets at cost TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS | - | • | • | equipment | assets | |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR | military assets | assets 1 | • | 4 923 4 923 | assets | 4 924 |

Machinery and equipment

238 93

Included in the minor asset is library books totalling to an amount of R93 191.29 that is still under investigation and which will be finalised in the 2018/19 financial year. Minor assets to the value of R505 461.54 was not removed from the asset register as at 31 March 2018.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

| м | inor | accate | 2 |
|---|------|--------|---|

| | Specialised military assets R'000 | Intangible assets R'000 | Heritage assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Biological assets R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Opening balance | - | 5 | - | 5 790 | - | 5 795 |
| Additions | - | - | - | 292 | - | 292 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | 15 | - | 15 |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | - | 5 | - | 6 067 | | 6 072 |
| | Specialised | Intangible | Heritage | Machinery and | Biological | |
| | military assets | assets | assets | equipment | assets | Total |
| Number of minor assets at cost | - | 1 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 001 |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS | _ | 1 | _ | 5 000 | | 5 001 |

26.5 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Specialised military assets R'000 | Intangible assets R'000 | Heritage assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Biological assets R'000 | Total R'000 |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Assets written off | - | - | - | 58 | - | 58 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF | - | - | - | 58 | - | 58 |

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Specialised military assets R'000 | Intangible assets R'000 | Heritage assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Biological assets R'000 | Total R'000 |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Assets written off | - | - | - | 48 | - | 48 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF | - | - | - | 48 | - | 48 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

26.6 S42 Movable Capital Assets

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017

| | Machinery | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | and equipment | Biological assets | Total | | | |
| No of Assets | - | - | - | 14 | - | 14 | | | |
| Value of the asset (R'000) | - | - | - | 85 | - | 85 | | | |

MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017

| | Machinery | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | and equipment | Biological assets | Total | |
| No of Assets | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | |
| Value of the asset (R'000) | - | - | - | 10 | - | 10 | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

27. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Opening balance R'000 | Value adjustments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOFTWARE | 694 | - | - | 596 | 98 |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 694 | - | - | 596 | 98 |

Disposals

27.1 DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | Sold for cash R'000 | Non-cash disposal R'000 | Total disposals R'000 | Cash received Actual R'000 |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SOFTWARE | - | 596 | 596 | - |
| TOTAL DISPOSAL OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | - | 596 | 596 | - |

Movement for 2016/17

27.2 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Opening balance R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOFTWARE | 656 | - | 38 | - | 694 |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 656 | - | 38 | - | 694 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

28. Prior period errors

28.1 Correction of prior period errors

| | | A | 2016/17 | |
|---|------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Note | Note Amount before error correction R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Restated amount R'000 |
| Other: | | | | |
| Irregular expenditure iro MMA Purifiers where contract lapsed | 22 | - | 47 | 47 |
| Net effect | | - | 47 | 47 |

The irregular expenditure was identified in the current financial year but payment made in previous years.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

29. Statement of Conditional Grants and other transfers to municipalities

| | | GRANT AL | LOCATION | TRANSFER | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | DoRA and other transfers R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | Funds Withheld R'000 | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department R'000 | |
| BEAUFORT WEST | 240 | - | 2 530 | 2 770 | 2 770 | - | - | |
| BERGRIVIER | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | |
| BITOU | 240 | - | 1 330 | 1 570 | 1 570 | - | _ | |
| BREEDE VALLEY | 240 | - | 410 | 650 | 650 | - | _ | |
| CAPE AGULHAS | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | _ | |
| CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT | 240 | - | 480 | 720 | 720 | - | _ | |
| CEDERBERG | 240 | - | 980 | 1 220 | 1 220 | - | - | |
| CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT | 240 | - | 1 775 | 2 015 | 2 015 | - | _ | |
| CITY OF CAPE TOWN | 240 | - | 230 | 470 | 470 | - | - | |
| DRAKENSTEIN | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | |
| EDEN DISTRICT | 240 | - | 380 | 620 | 620 | - | - | |
| GEORGE | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | |
| HESSEQUA | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | |
| KANNALAND | 240 | - | 3 130 | 3 370 | 3 170 | - | - | |
| KNYSNA | 240 | - | 2 280 | 2 520 | 2 520 | - | - | |
| LAINGSBURG | 240 | - | 1 530 | 1 770 | 1 770 | - | - | |
| LANGEBERG | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | |
| MATZIKAMA | 240 | - | 530 | 770 | 770 | - | - | |
| MOSSEL BAY | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 520 | - | - | |
| OUDTSHOORN | 240 | - | 3 280 | 3 520 | 3 320 | - | - | |
| OVERBERG DISTRICT | 240 | - | 780 | 1 020 | 1 020 | - | - | |
| OVERSTRAND | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 240 | - | - | |
| PRINCE ALBERT | 240 | - | 1 430 | 1 670 | 1 670 | - | - | |
| SALDANHA BAY | 240 | - | 630 | 870 | 870 | - | - | |
| STELLENBOSCH | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | |
| SWARTLAND | 240 | - | 760 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | |
| SWELLENDAM | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 450 | - | - | |
| THEEWATERSKLOOF | 240 | - | 680 | 920 | 920 | - | - | |
| WITZENBERG | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | |
| WEST COAST DISTRICT | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 520 | - | - | |
| UNALLOCATED | 26 766 | - | (26 730) | 36 | - | - | - | |
| | 33 966 | | | 33 966 | 33 130 | | - | |

The following four municipalities did not take up their transfer payments for the following reasons:

^{1.} Overstrand - Do not require the FMSG anymore.

Swellendam - Although an amount of R240 000 was gazetted, the municipality only took up R120 000 as it is their 1st year participating in the FMSG.

^{3.} Kannaland - Do not require the FMSG anymore.

^{4.} Oudtshoorn - Do not require the FMSG anymore.

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1A STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

| | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | | TRANSFER | | | SPENT | | | | 2016/17 |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | DoRA and other transfers R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | Funds Withheld R'000 | Re- allocations by National Treasury or National Department R'000 | Amount received by Municipality R'000 | Amount spent by municipality R'000 | Unspent funds R'000 | % of available funds spent by municipality % | Division of Revenue Act R'000 |
| BEAUFORT WEST | 240 | - | 2 530 | 2 770 | 2 770 | - | - | 2 770 | 830 | 1 940 | 30 | 340 |
| BERGRIVIER | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | 570 | - | 570 | - | 120 |
| BITOU | 240 | - | 1 330 | 1 570 | 1 570 | - | - | 1 570 | - | 1 570 | - | 340 |
| BREEDE VALLEY | 240 | - | 410 | 650 | 650 | - | - | 650 | - | 650 | - | 554 |
| CAPE AGULHAS | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | 570 | - | 570 | - | 340 |
| CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT | 240 | - | 480 | 720 | 720 | - | - | 720 | 271 | 449 | 38 | 1 040 |
| CEDERBERG | 240 | - | 980 | 1 220 | 1 220 | - | - | 1 220 | - | 1 220 | - | 340 |
| CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT | 240 | - | 1 775 | 2 015 | 2 015 | - | - | 2 015 | 499 | 1 516 | 25 | 1 940 |
| CITY OF CAPE TOWN | 240 | - | 230 | 470 | 470 | - | - | 470 | - | 470 | - | 120 |
| DRAKENSTEIN | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | 495 | - | 495 | - | 120 |
| EDEN DISTRICT | 240 | - | 380 | 620 | 620 | - | - | 620 | 127 | 493 | 20 | 340 |
| GEORGE | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | 495 | - | 495 | - | 340 |
| HESSEQUA | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | 570 | 99 | 471 | 17 | 120 |
| KANNALAND | 240 | - | 3 130 | 3 370 | 3 170 | - | - | 3 170 | 1 300 | 1 870 | 41 | 1 340 |
| KNYSNA | 240 | - | 2 280 | 2 520 | 2 520 | - | - | 2 520 | - | 2 520 | - | 120 |
| LAINGSBURG | 240 | - | 1 530 | 1 770 | 1 770 | - | - | 1 770 | - | 1 770 | - | 340 |
| LANGEBERG | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | 570 | 330 | 240 | 58 | 340 |
| MATZIKAMA | 240 | - | 530 | 770 | 770 | - | - | 770 | - | 770 | - | 340 |
| MOSSEL BAY | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 520 | - | - | 520 | - | 520 | - | 340 |
| OUDTSHOORN | 240 | - | 3 280 | 3 520 | 3 320 | - | - | 3 320 | 348 | 2 972 | 10 | 3 240 |
| OVERBERG DISTRICT | 240 | - | 780 | 1 020 | 1 020 | - | - | 1 020 | - | 1 020 | - | 1 940 |
| OVERSTRAND | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 240 | - | - | 240 | - | 240 | - | - |
| PRINCE ALBERT | 240 | - | 1 430 | 1 670 | 1 670 | - | - | 1 670 | 224 | 1 446 | 13 | 2 340 |
| SALDANHA BAY | 240 | - | 630 | 870 | 870 | - | - | 870 | - | 870 | - | 340 |
| STELLENBOSCH | 240 | - | 255 | 495 | 495 | - | - | 495 | - | 495 | - | 340 |
| SWARTLAND | 240 | - | 760 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 530 | 470 | 53 | 340 |
| SWELLENDAM | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 450 | - | - | 450 | 196 | 254 | 44 | 220 |
| THEEWATERSKLOOF | 240 | - | 680 | 920 | 920 | - | - | 920 | - | 920 | - | 340 |
| WITZENBERG | 240 | - | 330 | 570 | 570 | - | - | 570 | 330 | 240 | 58 | 2 340 |
| WEST COAST DISTRICT | 240 | - | 280 | 520 | 520 | - | - | 520 | - | 520 | - | 1 240 |
| UNALLOCATED | 26 766 | - | (26 730) | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total - | 33 966 | _ | | 33 966 | 33 130 | | | 33 130 | 5 084 | 28 046 | | 21 554 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1B STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

| | Т | RANSFER A | TRAN | 2016/17 | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| DEPARTMENT/AGENC Y/ACCOUNT | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | | Appro- priation Act R'000 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 16 407 | - | 3 300 | 19 707 | 19 707 | 100 | 9 908 |
| SABC TV licences | 4 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
| Total | 16 411 | - | 3 300 | 19 711 | 19 711 | - | 9 912 |

Transfers are made to the WCGRB to supplement their budget (expenditure), while the board generated about R591 million in 2017/18 for gambling taxes that had to be paid over to the PRF.

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1C STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

| | Т | RANSFER A | LLOCATION | | EXPE | 2016/17 | |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| HOUSEHOLDS | Adjusted appropriation Act R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | % of Available funds transferred % | Appropriation Act |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |
| Leave Gratuity | 464 | - | 433 | 897 | 913 | 102 | 1 689 |
| Bursaries to non- employees | 2 858 | - | 100 | 2 958 | 2 566 | 87 | 2 353 |
| Injury on duty | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 100 | 5 |
| Schools Essay writing competition - cash prizes | - | - | 158 | 158 | 42 | 27 | 301 |
| Cash donation to deceased official's family | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 100 | - |
| Total | 3 322 | - | 704 | 4 026 | 3 534 | | 4 348 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1D STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

| NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Made in kind | | |
| Saldanha Bay Municipality: Sponsoring for catering towards SCOA training for municipality officials. | - | 14 |
| TOTAL | - | 14 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 2 CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

| | Confirmed outsta | | | ed balance Inding | То | tal | Cash in transit at ye end 2017/18 | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----|---|-----------------|
| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | 31/03/2018 R'000 | | 31/03/2018 R'000 | | 31/03/2018 R'000 | | Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end | Amount R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Human Settlements | - | 12 | - | - | - | 12 | - | - |
| Department of Education | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | - |
| Total | | 12 | - | 7 | - | 19 | | - |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 3 INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

| | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | Total | | Cash in transit at year end 2017/18 | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--------|
| | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | Payment date up to six (6) working days before | Amount |
| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | year end | R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | - | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Premier | 9 | 26 | 14 | 167 | 23 | 193 | 29/03/2018 | 96 |
| Subtotal | 9 | 26 | 14 | 167 | 23 | 193 | - | 96 |
| Total Departments | 9 | 26 | 14 | 167 | 23 | 193 | - - | 96 |
| OTHER GOVERNMENT ENT | TITY | | | | | | | |
| Current South African Police Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29/03/2018 | 6 |
| South African Revenue Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26/03/2018 | 44 |
| SITA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28/03/2018 | 190 |
| Subtotal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - | 240 |
| Total Other Government Entities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - · - : | 240 |
| TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL | 9 | 26 | 14 | 167 | 23 | 193 | _ | 336 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 4 INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (Note 13)

| | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirme outsta | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 | |
| ENTITY | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| OTHER INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | |
| Nedbank - bursary monies for students | - | - | 233 | 153 | 233 | 153 | |
| TOTAL | - | - | 233 | 153 | 233 | 153 | |